

**NOTICE OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS**



MONDAY, AUGUST 21, 2017

6:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Tomball City Council, to be held on Monday, August 21, 2017 at 6:00 P.M., City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The Tomball City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session for consultation with attorney on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

1.0 Call to Order

2.0 Invocation

- Led by Father Tommy Hopper, St. Anne's Catholic Church, Tomball

3.0 Pledges to U.S. and Texas Flags

4.0 Public Comments and Receipt of Petitions *[At this time, anyone will be allowed to speak on any matter other than personnel matters or matters under litigation, for length of time not to exceed three minutes. No Council/Board discussion or action may take place on a matter until such matter has been placed on an agenda and posted in accordance with law.]*

5.0 Presentations:

- Fire Department:
 - Dave Harrington – Promotion to Lieutenant

6.0 Reports and Announcements

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2017 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate will normal hours through August 20. From August 21 through September 3, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2017, except Memorial Day (May 29), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 4). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 26, 2017 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 30, 2017 – **7th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- October 7, 2017 – **5th “Annual Paces for Pink” 5K Run**
- October 14, 2017 – **“Zomball in Tomball”**
- October 21, 2017– **2nd Annual Freight Train Food Truck Festival** – 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- October 28, 2017 – **6th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 11:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Glenn Windsor – Quarterly Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2017. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's Investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values at the end of the quarter, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2017, the City had total cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$68,386,720.

7.0 Approve the Minutes of the August 7, 2017 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting and the August 14, 2017 Special Tomball City Council Meeting

8.0 Old Business:

- 8.1 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-26, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2017-2018; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance
- 8.2 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-24, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Adding a New Section 44-167, Parking in Designated Areas Unlawful during Special Events and Festivals, of Division 1, Generally, of Article V, Stopping, Standing, and Parking, of Chapter 44, Traffic and Vehicles; Making it Unlawful to Park in Designated Areas during Special Events and Festivals and Providing for Removal of Such Unlawfully Parked Vehicles; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed \$200.00 for Each Violation Hereof, with Each Day Constituting a New Violation; Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Matters
- 8.3 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-25, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Amending Section 16-100, Definitions, of Division 1, Generally, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services

and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services, to Add a Definition of Paratransit Vehicle; Amending Section 16-162, Permit Required; Exception, of Division 3, Nonemergency Transfer Services, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services; to Incorporate Paratransit Vehicles in the Exception to the Permit Requirement; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000.00 for Any Violation of Any Provision of This Ordinance; Repealing All Ordinances or Parts of Ordinances Inconsistent or in Conflict Herewith; and Providing for Severability

9.0 New Business:

- 9.1 Consideration to Approve Zoning Case P17-0077: Request by Catalyst Technical Group, Inc for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a motel. The property is approximately 2.1879 acres, legally described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, generally located on the south side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road and is zoned Commercial District.
- Conduct Public Hearing on Zoning Case P17-0077
 - Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-27, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Granting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to Catalyst Technical Group, Inc. to Operate a “Motel”; said Property Being Approximately 2.1879 Acres, and Being Legally Described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, Harris County, Texas, Generally Located on the South Side of FM 2920 East of Tomball Cemetery Road; Providing Requirements and Conditions for This CUP; Containing Findings and Other Provisions Relating to the Subject; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000 for Violations Hereof; and Providing for Severability
- 9.2 Consideration to approve **Zoning Case P17-0083**: Request by Shane Estes, on behalf of Vaquero Ventures, to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately one acre of land legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street, from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District.
- Conduct Public Hearing on **Zoning Case P17-0083**
 - Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-28, An Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Tomball Code Of Ordinances By Changing The Zoning District Classification Of Approximately One Acre Of Land, Legally Described Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Agricultural District To The Commercial District; Said Property Being Generally Located On The South Side Of Medical Complex Drive, West Of School Street; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.
- 9.3 Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-29, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, Deleting All of Article VI, Use of Public Rights-of-Way, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, and Replacing it with a New Article VI, Right-of-Way Management; Updating the City’s Right-of-Way Management Regulations; Deleting All of

Article VII, Use of Rights-of-Way by Providers of Telecommunication Services, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, and Replacing it with a New Article VII, Telecommunications and Wireless Facilities; Regulating the Physical Use, Occupancy and Maintenance of the City's Rights-of-Way by Telecommunications Service and Wireless Network Providers; Providing Procedures for Applications for Permits; Establishing Time Periods for Approval of Permit Applications; Providing Permit Fees and Public Rights-Of-Way Rental Rates; Requiring Land Use Approval Prior to Placement of Network Nodes and Node Support Poles in Parks, Residential Areas, Historic Areas, Underground Areas and Design Areas; Adopting a Design Manual Under Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code; and Providing a Savings Clause.

- 9.4 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to Implementing Commercial Alleyway Improvements within the Old Town Area of Tomball
- 9.5 Executive Session: The City Council will meet in Executive Session as Authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551, Government Code, the Texas Open Meetings Act, for the Following Purpose:
- Sec. 551.071 - Private Consultation with Attorney in Closed Meeting Regarding a Matter of Potential Litigation that the Duty of the Attorney Requires be Held in Closed Session.

10.0 Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall, City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 17th day of August 2017 by 4:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Doris Speer

Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting.

Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information.

AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

- Led by Father Tommy Hopper, St. Anne’s Catholic Church, Tomball

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

ACTION TAKEN		
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

- Fire Department:
 - Dave Harrington – Promotion to Lieutenant

Background:

Origination:

Fire Chief

Recommendation:

N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2017 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate will normal hours through August 20. From August 21 through September 3, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2017, except Memorial Day (May 29), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 4). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 26, 2017 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 30, 2017 – **7th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- October 7, 2017 – **5th “Annual Paces for Pink” 5K Run**
- October 14, 2017 – **“Zomball in Tomball”**
- October 21, 2017– **2nd Annual Freight Train Food Truck Festival** – 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- October 28, 2017 – **6th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 11:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Glenn Windsor – Quarterly Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2017. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's Investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values at the end of the quarter, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2017, the City had total cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$68,386,720.

Background:

Origination:

Various

Recommendation:

N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

Quarterly Investment Report for the Period Ending June 30, 2017

CITY OF TOMBALL PORTFOLIO DIVERSIFICATION June 30, 2017

By Type

	Current Market Value	Percent Portfolio
Securities	\$ 1,387,339	2.03%
Investment Pools	65,481,497	95.75%
Checking and Cash on hand	1,517,884	2.22%
Total Portfolio	\$ 68,386,720	

Safety of principal is the first priority of any Public investing portfolio. The City of Tomball invests in Securities of Federal, State and Local Governments, in Texas CLASS and in the state pool, TexPool. These investments are in securities with a rating of A-1/P-1 or higher and pools with Standard & Poor's highest rating of AAAm. Our charter requires that we maintain reserves of no less than 90 days and no more than one year of the current budgeted expenditures. The City currently has reserves in excess of the charter requirement.

Diversification By Type

■ Securities
■ Investment Pools
■ Checking and Cash on hand

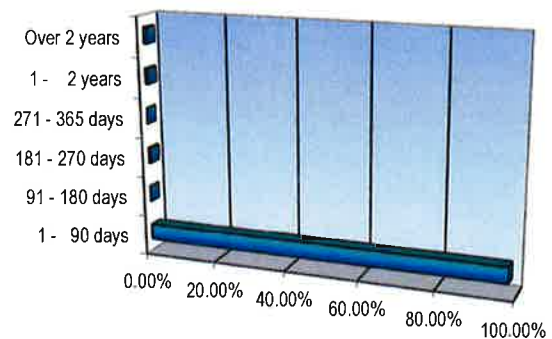


By Maturity

	Current Market Value	Percent Portfolio
1 - 90 days	\$ 66,999,381	97.97%
91 - 180 days	-	-
181 - 270 days	382,440	0.56%
271 - 365 days	-	-
1 - 2 years	497,604	0.73%
Over 2 years	507,295	0.74%
Total Portfolio	\$ 68,386,720	

Ensuring adequate liquidity is available to cover all expenditures is the second priority of any public investing program. The City staff forecasts cash flow and ladders the maturity of investments to ensure funds are adequate when needed. A portion of funds are kept in overnight investments as a buffer for any unexpected expenditures. These overnight investments (TexPool, Texas CLASS) have been performing according to market in the yield category as well as providing liquidity.

Diversification by Maturity



**CITY OF TOMBALL
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
ACTIVITY FOR QUARTER ENDING
June 30, 2017**

ALL CITY FUNDS (POOLED)

INVESTMENTS	COST	MARKET	RATIO	YTM at COST	BENCHMARK YTM**
Beginning of period	1,411,524	1,391,394	0.9857	1.130%	1.03%
Purchases	-	-			
Maturities	-	-			
Change in value	-	(4,055)			
Sales					
End of period	1,411,524	1,387,339	0.9829	1.130%	1.24%

Total Accrued Interest at end of period: \$ 6,849

**Benchmark security is the One-year U. S. Treasury Bill
Weighted average maturity of the portfolio at quarter end is **669** days.

This report is in compliance with the investment strategies as approved
and the Public Funds Investment Act.



Treasurer

Asst. Treasurer

**CITY OF TOMBALL
INVESTMENTS IN SECURITIES
PORTFOLIO AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	CUSIP NUMBER	RATING	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST YIELD	MARKET VALUE	DAYS AFTER 06/30/17	INDIVIDUAL MARKET VALUE/TOTAL	WAM DAYS x PERCENT
1) Kansas St. Dev. Fin. Auth. Revenue- 2.608%	485429Y32	A+	4/15/2020	1.300%	507,295	1020	36.566%	372.97
2) Federal Farm Credit Bank- 1.25%	3133EFV38	AA+	3/29/2019	1.250%	497,604	637	35.868%	228.48
3) Boerne, TX- 2.00%	097041LE5	AA	3/1/2018	0.840%	382,440	244	27.566%	67.26
TOTALS				1.130%	1,387,339	634	100.000%	668.71

**CITY OF TOMBALL
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
FOR QUARTER ENDING
June 30, 2017**

FUNDS		CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS					INVESTMENTS		TOTAL CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS
MAJOR FUNDS	TEXAS CLASS	TEXPOOL	OPERATING ACCOUNT	CASH ON HAND	TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	INVESTMENT SECURITIES	TOTAL INVESTMENTS		
General	\$ 2,558,418	\$ 8,856,165	\$ 383,018	\$ 1,895	\$ 11,799,496	\$ 507,295	\$ 507,295	\$ 12,306,791	
Debt Service	\$ 958,656	\$ 3,834,146	\$ 38,777	\$ -	\$ 4,831,579	\$ 382,440	\$ 382,440	\$ 5,214,019	
Enterprise	\$ 2,726,333	\$ 3,345,314	\$ 516,939	\$ 600	\$ 6,589,186	\$ 497,604	\$ 497,604	\$ 7,086,790	
OTHER FUNDS									
Special Revenue	\$ 76,753	\$ 14,213	\$ 10,194	\$ -	\$ 101,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,160	
Housing Trust	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3	
Municipal Court Building Security	\$ 102,337	\$ 110,663	\$ 4,819	\$ -	\$ 217,819	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 217,819	
Municipal Court Technology	\$ 61,402	\$ 125,955	\$ 43,857	\$ -	\$ 231,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,214	
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 102,337	\$ 276,304	\$ 87,680	\$ -	\$ 466,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 466,321	
Red Light Camera Program	\$ -	\$ 554,058	\$ 49,396	\$ -	\$ 603,454	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 603,454	
Tomball "Fun Runs"	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,803	\$ -	\$ 5,803	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,803	
General Capital Projects	\$ 51,168	\$ 34,745,827	\$ 137,723	\$ -	\$ 34,934,718	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,934,718	
Business Park	\$ -	\$ 1,018,033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,018,033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,018,033	
Fleet Replacement	\$ 460,515	\$ 1,203,265	\$ 73,494	\$ -	\$ 1,737,274	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,737,274	
Water Capital Recovery	\$ 102,337	\$ 1,559,781	\$ 8,045	\$ -	\$ 1,670,163	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,670,163	
Sewer Capital Recovery	\$ 153,505	\$ 1,336,747	\$ 4,198	\$ -	\$ 1,494,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,494,450	
Health Insurance Trust	\$ -	\$ 1,127,083	\$ 146,443	\$ -	\$ 1,273,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,273,526	
Tomball Legacy Fund	\$ -	\$ 20,182	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 25,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,182	
TOTALS	\$ 7,353,761	\$ 58,127,736	\$ 1,515,389	\$ 2,495	\$ 66,999,381	\$ 1,387,339	\$ 1,387,339	\$ 68,386,720	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Approve the Minutes of the August 7, 2017 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting and the August 14, 2017 Special Tomball City Council Meeting

Background:

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

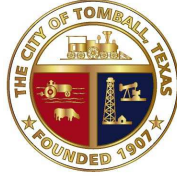
ACTION TAKEN		
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft Minutes of the August 7, 2017 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting

Draft Minutes of the August 14, 2017 Special Tomball City Council Meeting?

**MINUTES OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS**



**MONDAY, AUGUST 7, 2017
6:00 P.M.**

1.0 Call to Order

The Council meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Fagan. Other members present:

Councilman Ford
Councilman Stoll
Councilman Degges
Councilman Townsend
Councilman Klein Quinn

Others present:

City Manager – George Shackelford
Assistant City Manager – Rob Hauck
City Secretary – Doris Speer
City Attorney – Loren B. Smith
Police Chief – Billy Tidwell
Fire Chief – Randy Parr
Marketing Director – Mike Baxter
Finance Director – Glenn Windsor
Director of Public Works – David Esquivel
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
City Planner – Amelia Lindley
Assistant City Secretary – Tracy Garcia
Events Coordinator – Denise Fiore
Community Center Director – Rosalie Dillon
Fire Marshal – Joe Sykora
Chief-NWEMS – Brian Bayani

2.0 The invocation was led by Pastor Greg Sipe, Church 1:37, Tomball.

3.0 Pledges to U. S. and Texas Flags were led by Rob Hauck.

4.0 No Public Comments were received.

5.0 Presentations: The Mayor, Council and Chief Parr congratulated James Jones for his achieving the Accredited Company Officer Certification. Lieutenant Harrington was unable to attend.

- Fire Department:
 - James Jones – Recognition of Accredited Company Officer Certification
 - Dave Harrington – Promotion to Lieutenant

6.0 Reports and Announcements:

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2017 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate with normal hours through August 20. From August 21 through September 3, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2017, except Memorial Day (May 29), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 4). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 26, 2017 – **Tomball Texas Music Festival**
- September 30, 2017 – **7th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- October 7, 2017 – **5th “Annual Paces for Pink” 5K Run**
- October 14, 2017 – **“Zomball in Tomball”**
- October 21, 2017– **2nd Annual Freight Train Food Truck Festival** – 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- October 28, 2017 – **6th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 11:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Mike Baxter – Presentation of **Texas Festival Events Association Awards**

7.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Ford, to approve the Minutes of the July 17, 2017 Regular and Special Tomball City Council Meetings.

Motion carried unanimously.

8.0 Old Business:

8.1 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Degges, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-21, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately 13 Acres of Land, Legally Described Lots 157, 161 and Tract 153A Tomball Outlots, Within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 20 Estate District to the Single-Family 6 District; Said Property Being Generally Located on the East Side of South Cherry Street North of Justin Court; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000

for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Related Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

- 8.2 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-22, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately 11.7 Acres of Land, Legally Described Tracts 71D, 73B, 76B, 80B & 83C Tomball Outlots, Within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District; Said Property Being Generally Located on the South Side of East Hufsmith Road West of Lovett Street; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000 for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Related Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Nay</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried, 4 votes Aye, 1 vote Nay.

- 8.3 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Ford, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-23, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Granting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to Susan Alt to Operate an "Accessory Dwelling" at 202 Florence Street; Said Property Being Approximately 0.11 Acres, and Being Legally Described as Lot 2 Block 24 Tomball Outlots, Harris County, Texas, Generally Located on the North Side of Florence Street between Cherry Street and Walnut Street; Providing Requirements and Conditions for This CUP; Containing Findings and Other Provisions Relating to the Subject; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000 for Violations Hereof; and Providing for Severability. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
-----------------	------------

Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

9.0 New Business:

- 9.1 Mayor Fagan called the First Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to order at 6:13 p.m.

Receiving no comments, Mayor Fagan closed the Public Hearing at 6:13 p.m.

- 9.2 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve Resolution No. 2017-14, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending the Master Fee Schedule for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

Motion to AMEND was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve Resolution No. 2017-14, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending the Master Fee Schedule for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 by changing the fee for each taxicab licensed by the City from \$50 per taxi to \$0 per taxi.

Motion, as AMENDED, carried unanimously.

- 9.3 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Degges, to approve Request from Woodforest Bank for City Support of the 9th Annual 5K Tomball Dash, a Certified Run, to be held in Tomball on Saturday, November 4, 2017, through In-Kind Services Provided by the City of Tomball.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.4 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve Request by Tomball Pregnancy Center for In-Kind Services from the City Police, Fire, Public Works, and NWEMS Department, for the 4th Annual New Life 5K & Kid's Walk, to be held on Saturday, September 16, 2017.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.5 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve Request by Tomball United Methodist Church for In-Kind Support of Tomball United Methodist Church's 3rd Annual Easter Egg Hunt, to be Held at the Depot on Saturday, March 31, 2018 from 2:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.6 Motion was made by Councilman Klein Quinn, second by Councilman Townsend, to award Contract to BKD, LLP to Perform Audit Services for the City of Tomball for Fiscal Years Ending September 30, 2017 through September 30, 2021, beginning with a one-year engagement letter.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.7 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll to approve the Amendment to the WCA Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Services Contract and Approve a One (1) Year Extension to the Contract.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.8 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to read Ordinance No. 2017-24 by caption only on First Reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-24, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Adding a New Section 44-167, Parking in Designated Areas Unlawful during Special Events and Festivals, of Division 1, Generally, of Article V, Stopping, Standing, and Parking, of Chapter 44, Traffic and Vehicles; Making it Unlawful to Park in Designated Areas during Special Events and Festivals and Providing for Removal of Such Unlawfully Parked Vehicles; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed \$200.00 for Each Violation Hereof, with Each Day Constituting a New Violation; Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.9 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to read Ordinance No. 2017-25 by caption only on First Reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-25, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Amending Section 16-100, Definitions, of Division 1, Generally, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services, to Add a Definition of Paratransit Vehicle; Amending Section 16-162, Permit Required; Exception, of Division 3, Nonemergency Transfer Services, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services; to Incorporate Paratransit Vehicles in the Exception to the Permit Requirement; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000.00 for Any Violation of Any Provision of This Ordinance; Repealing All Ordinances or Parts of Ordinances Inconsistent or in Conflict Herewith; and Providing for Severability. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.10 Discuss was held regarding a Possible Amendments to the Tomball Municipal Code in Regards to the Addition of a Variance Option for Signs that Do Not Meet the Provisions of Chapter 34 (Signs).

Consensus of the Council was unanimous that no amendment is necessary.

No action taken.

- 9.11 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve Proposed Amendments to Administrative Policy No. 23, entitled "PARK RESERVATION POLICY (Railroad Depot Gazebo, Railroad Depot Plaza, Juergens Park, Jerry Matheson Park, Theis Attaway Nature Park)".

Motion carried unanimously.

- 10.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned.

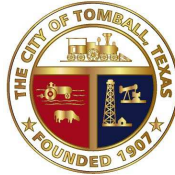
PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of August 2017.

Doris Speer, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

**MINUTES OF SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS**

MONDAY, AUGUST 14, 2017



5:00 P.M.

1.0 Call to Order

The Council meeting was called to order at 5:00 p.m. by Mayor Pro Tem Klein Quinn.
Other members present:

Councilman Ford
Councilman Stoll
Councilman Degges
Councilman Townsend

Members absent:

Mayor Fagan – Excused

Others present:

City Manager – George Shackelford
Assistant City Manager – Rob Hauck
City Secretary – Doris Speer
City Attorney – Loren B. Smith
Fire Chief – Randy Parr
Finance Director – Glenn Windsor
Director of Public Works – David Esquivel
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
Assistant City Secretary – Tracy Garcia

2.0 No Public Comments were received.

3.0 New Business:

3.1 Mayor Pro Tem Klein Quinn called the Second Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to order at 5:02 p.m.

Receiving no comments, Mayor Pro Tem Klein Quinn closed the Public Hearing at 5:03 p.m.

- 3.2 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to read Ordinance No. 2017-26 by caption only on First Reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, Second by Councilman Degges, to approve the salary and benefits for City Employees as included in the FY 2017-2018 Budget. Councilman Townsend stated that he would abstain from discussion and vote on salary and benefits, due to a family member being a City employee. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Abstain</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-26, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2017-2018; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

4.0 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of August 2017.

Doris Speer, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-26, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2017-2018; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

Background:

This item is for the second reading of Ordinance No. 2017-26, adopting the Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2017-26 on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-26

Final Proposed Budget for FY 2017-2018

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-26

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018; AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE INTRA-
DEPARTMENTAL (WITHIN THE SAME DEPARTMENT ONLY)
TRANSFERS OF BUDGETED FUNDS; AND AMENDING THE BUDGET
FOR THE 2016-2017 FISCAL YEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACTUAL
EXPENDITURES; AND PROVIDING OTHER DETAILS RELATING TO
THE PASSAGE OF THIS ORDINANCE**

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Budget of the City of Tomball for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 was presented to the City Council of the City of Tomball on the 17th day of July 2017 and was filed with the City Secretary's Office on July 21, 2017 for the purpose of Public Display; and the City Council has reviewed and amended the proposed budget and changes as approved by the City Council have been identified and their effect included in the budget; and

WHEREAS, NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS for the Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 was published in the City's official newspaper advising citizens of the Public Hearing to be conducted on August 7, 2017 and August 14, 2017, and also advising that said Budget was available for their inspection prior to the Public Hearings; and

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearings all citizens of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard, and it being the opinion of the Mayor and City Council that said Budget should be adopted; and

WHEREAS, said Budget shall be in effect for the ensuing Fiscal Year, October 1, 2017, through September 30, 2018;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS:**

Section 1.0 Adoption of Budget. That from October 1, 2017, through September 30, 2018, the appropriations, as stated in the Budget as proposed expenditures, shall be and are hereby appropriated to the several objects and purposes named and designated in the Budget.

Section 2.0 Public Record. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place in the Budget an endorsement which shall read as follows: **"The Original Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018."** Such Budget as endorsed shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a Public Record and a copy of said Budget is attached to this ordinance and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

Section 3.0 Intra-Departmental Transfers. In accordance with the responsibility of the City Manager established by Section 7.01 C. (2) of the City Charter to administer the annual budget, the City Manager is authorized, as circumstances reasonably require, to approve intra-departmental (within the same department only) transfers of budgeted funds. Further, the documentation for such transfers shall be maintained as a part of the City's financial records.

Section 4.0 Beginning Fund Balances. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital project fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2017 as fully adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2017 when released, for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2018 Ending Fund Balance.

Section 5.0 2016-2017 Budget Amended. That the City Council has reviewed the actual expenditures for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year and compared them to the projections contained in the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year budget. The 2016-2017 Fiscal Year budget is hereby amended in accordance with the actual expenditures for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 14TH DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN STOLL	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	<u>AYE</u>

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

GRETCHEN FAGAN
Mayor

ATTEST:

DORIS SPEER
City Secretary

CITY OF TOMBALL



PROPOSED BUDGET FY2017-2018

CITY OF TOMBALL PROPOSED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
Fund Summaries	1
 GENERAL FUND - FUND 100	
General Fund Summary	3
General Fund Revenue	4
General Fund Expenditure by Department	
Department Budgets	
City Manager's Office - 111	6
Permits & Inspections - 112	7
Mayor & Council - 113	8
City Secretary - 114	9
Human Resources - 115	10
Finance - 116	11
Information Systems - 117	12
Legal - 118	13
Non-Departmental - 119	14
Police Department - 121	15
Municipal Court - 122	17
Community Center - 131	18
Fire Marshal - 141	19
Fire Department - 142	20
Emergency Management - 143	22
ESD#15 - Station 5 - 145	23
Public Works Administration - 151	24
Garage Department - 152	25
Parks Department - 153	26
Streets Department - 154	28
Sanitation Department - 155	30
Engineering & Planning - 156	31
Facilities Maintenance - 157	32
 SPECIAL REVENUE - FUND 200	
Special Revenue Fund Summary	33
Special Revenue Fund Revenue	34
Special Revenue Fund Expenditure by Department	
Police Seizure Funds - 221	35
Child Safety Fund - 222	36

CITY OF TOMBALL PROPOSED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOUSING TRUST FUND - FUND 210	
Housing Trust Fund Summary	37
Housing Trust Fund Revenue	38
Housing Trust Fund Expenditure	39
 COURT SECURITY - FUND 220	
Court Security Fund Summary	41
Court Security Fund Revenue	42
Court Security Fund Expenditure	43
 COURT TECHNOLOGY - FUND 230	
Court Technology Fund Summary	45
Court Technology Fund Revenue	46
Court Technology Fund Expenditure	47
 HOTEL OCCUPANCY - FUND 240	
Hotel Occupancy Fund Summary	49
Hotel Occupancy Fund Revenue	50
Hotel Occupancy Fund Expenditure by Department	
Hotel Occupancy Tax - HOT (Grants) Fund Expenditures- 240	51
2nd Saturday Events Fund Expenditures-241	52
Visitors Fund Expenditures- 243	53
 RED LIGHT CAMERA - FUND 250	
Red Light Camera Fund Summary	55
Red Light Camera Fund Revenue	56
Red Light Camera Fund Expenditure	57
 TOMBALL FUN RUNS - FUND 290	
Fun Run Fund Summary	59
Fun Run Fund Revenue	60
Fun Run Fund Expenditure	61
 DEBT SERVICE - FUND 300	
Debt Service Fund Summary	63
Debt Service Fund Revenue	64
Debt Service Fund Expenditure	65
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule	66
Combination Tax and Revenue Cert. of Obligation - Series 2010	67
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	68
Series 2012 Tax Certificates of Obligation	69
Series 2013 Tax Certificates of Obligation	70
Series 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	71
2015 Lease Purchase - Pierce Velocity Fire Truck	72
Combination Tax & Revenue Certification of Obligation, Series 2016	73

CITY OF TOMBALL PROPOSED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAPITAL PROJECT - FUND 400	
Capital Projects Fund Summary	74
Capital Projects Fund Revenue	75
Capital Projects Fund Expenditures by Department	
Parks - 153	76
Streets - 154	77
Water - 613	78
Sewer - 614	79
Gas - 615	80
Debt Service - 300	81
CAPITAL PROJECT BUSINESS PARK - FUND 460	
Capital Projects Business Park Fund Summary	82
Capital Projects Business Park Fund Revenue	83
Capital Projects Business Park Fund Expenditures	84
CAPITAL PROJECT LIST	85
ENTERPRISE FUND - FUND 600	
Enterprise Fund Summary	88
Enterprise Fund Revenue	89
Enterprise Fund Expenditure by Department	
Department Budgets	
Utility Department - 611	90
Utility Billing Department - 612	92
Water Department - 613	93
Wastewater Department - 614	95
Gas Department - 615	97
Enterprise Fund Debt - 616	99
Debt Payment Schedule	100
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds - Enterprise Portion	101
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND - 650	
Fleet Replacement Fund Summary	103
Fleet Replacement Fund Revenue	105
Fleet Replacement Fund Expenditure	106
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 730	
Water Capital Recovery Fund Summary	109
Water Capital Recovery Fund Revenue	110
Water Capital Recovery Fund Expenditure	111

**CITY OF TOMBALL
PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

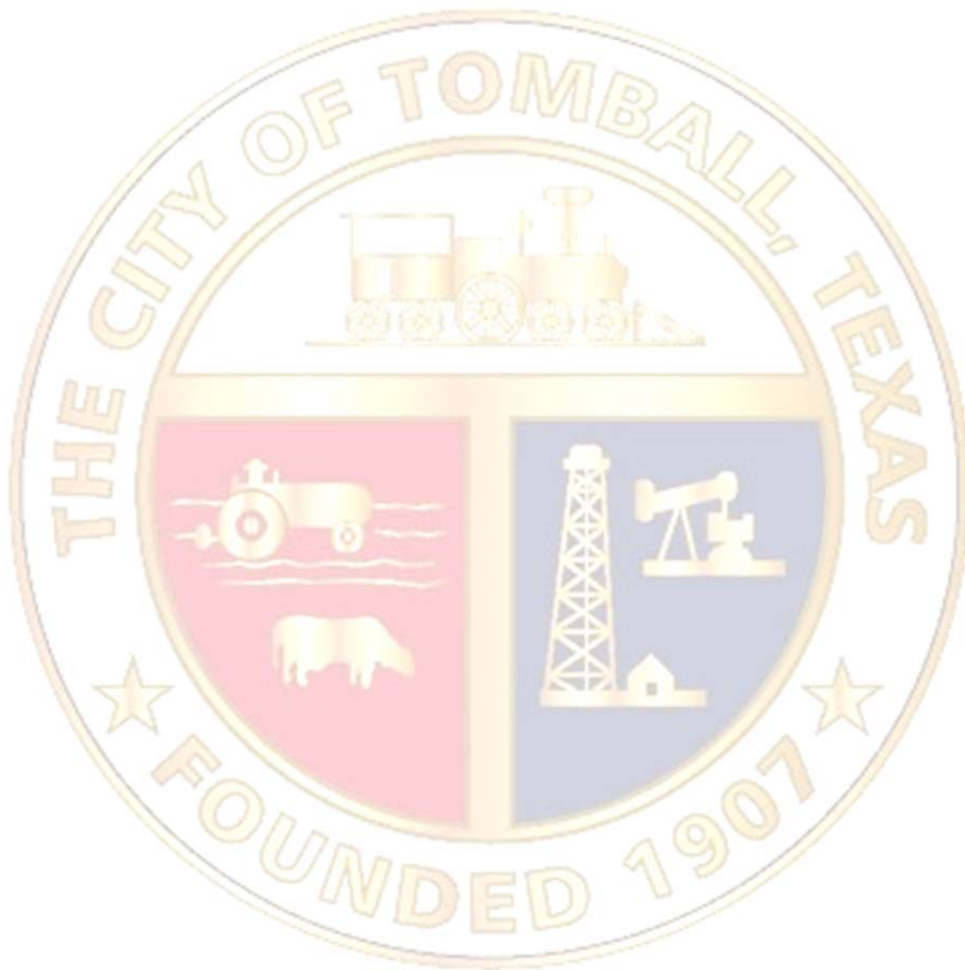
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 740	
Sewer Capital Recovery Fund Summary	113
Sewer Capital Recovery Fund Revenue	114
Sewer Capital Recovery Fund Expenditure	115
 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST FUND - 910	
Employee Benefit Trust Fund Summary	117
Employee Benefit Trust Fund Revenue	118
Employee Benefit Trust Fund Expenditure	119
 LEGACY FUND - 990	
Legacy Fund Summary	121
Legacy Fund Revenue	122
Legacy Fund Expenditure	123
 MISC	
Active Supplementals	125

Fund Summaries

Consolidated Statement of Anticipated Receipts and Revenues and Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance- All Funds
City of Tomball 2017-2018 Proposed Budget

	Governmental			Proprietary	Internal Service				Consolidated		
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service	Enterprise Fund	Fleet Replacement Fund	Health Insurance Trust Fund	Water Capital Recovery	Sewer Capital Recovery	Capital Projects Fund	Legacy Fund	All Funds FY 2018
Funds	100	200-290	300	600	650	910	730	740	400/460	990	
Revenues:											
Property taxes	2,040,000	-	\$ 4,103,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,143,500
Hotel Occupancy		525,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525,000
Sales taxes	10,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,850,000
Franchise taxes	1,328,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,328,000
Permits and licenses	423,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423,500
Fines and warrants	556,200	309,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865,350
Service fees	2,235,000	-	-	9,107,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,342,500
Transfers In	2,384,166	-	-	-	409,500	2,768,790	-	-	1,855,000	-	7,417,456
Contributions/Grants	445,603	-	533,613	558,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,537,364
Interest	125,000	5,903	23,800	65,000	14,000	2,000	5,000	6,000	267,000	180	513,703
Other	773,861	72,500	-	157,950	-	-	200,000	200,000	625,000	-	2,029,311
Total Revenues	\$ 21,161,330	\$ 912,553	\$ 4,660,913	\$ 9,888,598	\$ 423,500	\$ 2,770,790	\$ 205,000	\$ 206,000	\$ 2,747,000	\$ 180	\$ 42,975,684
Expenditures:											
General Government	3,972,581	-	-	-	-	2,775,231	-	-	10,675,000	-	17,422,812
Transfers out	2,231,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,231,241
Public Safety	9,400,500	649,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,050,392
Public Works	5,152,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,152,910
Engineering and Planning	724,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	724,629
Parks and Recreation	1,298,141	23,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,321,341
Tourism & Arts	-	736,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736,826
Utilities	-	-	-	11,008,913	-	-	-	-	2,117,232	-	13,126,145
Capital Projects/Outlay	-	-	-	-	389,500	-	-	-	-	-	389,500
Debt Service	-	-	4,779,880	679,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,459,319
Total Expenditures	\$ 22,780,002	\$ 1,409,918	\$ 4,779,880	\$ 11,688,352	\$ 389,500	\$ 2,775,231	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,792,232	\$ -	\$ 56,615,114
Other Sources (Uses):											
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)											
Expenditures	<u>\$ (1,618,672)</u>	<u>\$ (497,366)</u>	<u>\$ (118,967)</u>	<u>\$ (1,799,752)</u>	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	<u>\$ (4,441)</u>	<u>\$ 205,000</u>	<u>\$ 206,000</u>	<u>\$ (10,045,232)</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ (13,639,430)</u>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,194,349	\$ 1,276,981	\$ 4,158,396	\$ 19,203,517	\$ 2,809,915	\$ 1,178,439	\$ 1,631,506	\$ 1,357,150	\$ 12,584,251	\$ 25,223	\$ 56,394,504
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 10,575,677	\$ 779,615	\$ 4,039,433	\$ 17,403,765	\$ 2,843,915	\$ 1,173,998	\$ 1,836,506	\$ 1,563,150	\$ 2,539,019	\$ 25,403	\$ 42,755,074
Proposed Reserve Level	46%	55%	85%	158%	730%	42%			20%		76%



City of Tomball
General Fund - Fund 100
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2015 Actuals	FY 2016 Actuals	Current FY2017	FY2017 Projections	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 306,346	\$ 298,988	\$ 430,049	\$ 426,214	\$ 445,603
Fines & Warrants	666,083	536,934	556,200	526,200	556,200
Franchise Taxes	1,282,598	1,331,077	1,299,000	1,328,000	1,328,000
Interest	15,564	39,148	50,000	93,040	125,000
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	1,246,665	670,626	720,147	770,943	773,861
Permits & Licenses	481,173	424,164	441,300	394,700	423,500
Property Taxes	1,715,949	1,855,706	1,881,250	1,990,000	2,040,000
Sales Taxes	10,839,818	10,578,683	10,700,000	10,800,000	10,850,000
Services	2,202,024	2,234,322	2,200,000	2,180,000	2,235,000
Total Revenues	18,756,220	17,969,648	18,277,946	18,509,097	18,777,164
Expenditures:					
Administrative	368,867	387,152	401,244	397,363	415,452
Building Permits and Inspections	400,799	391,462	479,064	414,252	491,216
Mayor and Council	49,664	72,481	101,298	62,367	93,248
City Secretary	317,154	321,301	441,340	378,764	406,511
Human Resources	411,112	383,106	533,061	471,866	492,725
Finance	583,433	628,802	668,969	658,185	694,482
Information Systems	609,543	637,916	680,616	693,104	721,553
Legal	149,313	127,311	142,500	152,000	142,000
Non-Departmental*	608,376	460,714	483,416	522,007	515,394
Police	5,237,175	5,036,804	5,689,940	5,462,088	5,789,418
Municipal Court	312,161	318,390	395,084	358,190	384,316
Community Center	128,440	182,088	169,475	151,937	164,296
Fire Marshal	238,787	98,360	-	-	-
Fire	3,127,805	2,714,294	2,956,629	2,928,051	2,918,950
Emergency Management	23,651	14,863	24,905	18,968	21,645
ESD#15 Station 5	-	169,594	283,392	295,760	286,171
Public Works Administration	53,448	56,645	57,305	57,038	55,120
Garage	146,330	172,311	151,139	146,400	154,061
Parks	699,116	1,002,941	893,156	890,250	1,133,845
Streets	2,067,399	2,210,945	2,450,524	2,462,817	2,020,085
Sanitation	1,968,765	2,166,414	2,078,100	2,132,030	2,162,844
Engineering and Planning	744,182	517,350	711,132	537,940	724,629
Facilities Maintenance	757,861	645,939	607,761	627,709	760,800
Transfer Out to Hotel Occupancy *	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer Out to Health Insurance *	1,695,536	1,822,403	2,110,591	2,110,591	2,211,241
Total Expenditures	20,718,917	20,559,586	22,530,641	21,949,677	22,780,002
Net Income from Operations	(1,962,697)	(2,589,938)	(4,252,695)	(3,440,581)	(4,002,838)
Other Sources/(Uses):					
Transfer In from Enterprise Fund	2,031,276	2,400,125	2,342,169	2,342,169	2,384,166
Total Other Sources/(Uses)	2,031,276	2,400,125	2,342,169	2,342,169	2,384,166
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	68,579	(189,818)	(1,910,526)	(1,098,412)	(1,618,672)
Beginning Fund Balance	13,414,039	13,482,578	13,292,760	13,292,760	12,194,349
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 13,482,578	\$ 13,292,760	\$ 11,382,234	\$ 12,194,349	\$ 10,575,677
25% of Operating Expenses - Target	65%	65%	51%	56%	46%

CITY OF TOMBALL
General Fund Detail - 100

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	\$1,615,935	\$1,684,400	\$1,815,589	\$1,850,000	\$1,950,000	\$2,000,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	\$11,293	\$17,758	\$25,988	\$17,750	\$25,000	\$25,000
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST,ATTY FEES	\$11,445	\$13,791	\$14,129	\$13,500	\$15,000	\$15,000
5140 SALES TAX	\$10,532,665	\$10,839,818	\$10,578,683	\$10,700,000	\$10,800,000	\$10,850,000
5141 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	\$60,332	\$67,136	\$63,154	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000
5150 ELECTRICAL FRANCHISE TAX	\$672,507	\$683,635	\$702,886	\$684,000	\$700,000	\$700,000
5160 T.V. CABLE FRANCHISE TAX	\$150,169	\$183,841	\$191,227	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
5161 1% IN KIND/ PEG FEES	\$24,611	\$36,949	\$38,297	\$40,000	\$38,000	\$38,000
5170 COMMUNICATIONS ROW LINE FEE	\$221,079	\$194,513	\$200,581	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
5175 SANITATION FRANCHISE TAX	\$184,711	\$183,660	\$198,086	\$185,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
5190 BINGO TAX	\$26	\$14	\$10	\$25	\$65	\$65
5200 BUILDING PERMITS	\$230,936	\$236,205	\$227,014	\$230,000	\$180,000	\$210,000
5210 CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	\$63,582	\$84,467	\$32,494	\$60,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
5215 PLUMBING PERMIT	\$28,029	\$24,417	\$23,230	\$28,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
5220 MECHANICAL PERMITS	\$23,433	\$25,119	\$26,087	\$20,000	\$22,000	\$22,000
5230 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	\$38,597	\$33,417	\$30,492	\$25,000	\$24,000	\$24,000
5235 FIRE PERMIT FEES	\$30,717	\$27,889	\$29,774	\$25,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
5240 OTHER PERMITS	\$5,197	\$4,330	\$5,157	\$4,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
5245 MISCELLANEOUS PERMIT FEES	\$1,007	\$110	\$156	\$1,000	\$300	\$300
5250 MIXED BEVERAGE FEES	\$12,802	\$11,475	\$15,515	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5255 LICENSE FEES	\$3,792	\$4,353	\$3,940	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
5260 AMBULANCE PERMITS	\$6,400	\$6,700	\$6,300	\$8,000	\$3,300	\$3,400
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	\$462,330	\$380,736	\$301,319	\$325,000	\$300,000	\$325,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADMIN FEES	\$248,431	\$193,270	\$157,200	\$165,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
5320 COURT WARRANT FEES	\$119,387	\$84,606	\$71,281	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$75,000
5340 TIME PYMT.FEE-10% CITY JUDICL.	\$2,513	\$1,494	\$1,425	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
5341 TIME PAYMENT FEE-40% FOR CITY	\$10,020	\$5,977	\$5,709	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
5365 RECYCLING REVENUE	\$22	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5430 SANITATION FEES	\$2,100,261	\$2,202,024	\$2,234,322	\$2,200,000	\$2,180,000	\$2,235,000
5440 PLAT FEES	\$13,013	\$12,564	\$12,264	\$12,000	\$17,000	\$17,000
5441 REZONING APPLICATION FEE	\$4,387	\$3,604	\$6,128	\$5,000	\$6,200	\$6,200
5442 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	\$1,800	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$5,500	\$5,500
5443 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT	\$2,000	\$420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5444 SITE PLAN REVIEW	\$19,336	\$12,775	\$17,753	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5445 PLAN REVIEW FEES- OTHER	\$138	\$2,128	\$50	\$100	\$1,400	\$100
5446 ZONING FEES- OTHER	\$5,918	\$1,475	\$2,125	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
5450 BIRTH AND DEATH CERTIFICATE FEES	\$38,628	\$43,899	\$43,520	\$40,000	\$43,200	\$43,000
5451 NOTARY FEES	\$18	\$30	\$26	\$30	\$50	\$50
5460 ALARM SYSTEM REGISTRATION FEES	\$15,205	\$22,950	\$36,085	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
5461 FALSE ALARM SERVICE FEE	\$28,575	\$45,025	\$39,550	\$35,000	\$29,000	\$32,000
5470 EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT FEES	\$65,625	\$82,575	\$112,701	\$121,000	\$145,382	\$154,000
5472 ESD#15 S5 OPERATING COST REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$16,298	\$25,250	\$23,115	\$21,775
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$136,998	\$232,892	\$247,531	\$242,121
5480 LIFE SAFETY PLAN REVIEW	\$2,225	\$2,910	\$3,743	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
5481 STATE LICENSED FACILITIES	\$750	\$705	\$675	\$750	\$1,500	\$2,000

CITY OF TOMBALL
General Fund Detail - 100

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5482 ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTIONS	\$325	\$325	\$1,200	\$600	\$750	\$750
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$0	\$8,604	\$82,153	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
5505 RENT REVENUES	\$7,800	\$8,300	\$7,800	\$8,500	\$3,250	\$0
5510 COMMUNITY CENTER FEES	\$19,610	\$31,290	\$31,428	\$29,000	\$27,000	\$28,000
5515 CONGREGATE MEAL SERV. REVENUE	\$1,325	\$3,044	\$6,242	\$5,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
5520 PARK RENTAL FEE	\$12,271	\$15,680	\$12,249	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$86,312	\$70,195	\$28,608	\$34,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	\$60	\$90	\$90	\$100	\$100	\$100
5690 SANITATION PENALTY	\$21,352	\$32,418	\$32,581	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
5730 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS (SRO)	\$259,424	\$296,346	\$288,988	\$419,049	\$412,214	\$431,603
5740 OTHER GRANTS	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$35,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$12,615	\$12,379	\$46,688	\$50,000	\$93,040	\$125,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(\$2,599)	\$3,185	(\$7,540)	\$0	\$0	\$0
5902 CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$1,806,049	\$2,031,276	\$2,400,125	\$2,342,169	\$2,342,169	\$2,384,166
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	\$19,354,391	\$20,787,496	\$20,369,773	\$20,620,115	\$20,851,266	\$21,161,330

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	100-111 GENERAL- ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$244,272	\$300,065	\$283,344	\$309,084
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$14,700	\$0	\$7,296	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$24,721	\$0	\$8,471	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$14,227	\$2,583	\$3,553	\$4,755
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$785	\$905	\$905	\$1,025
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$19,131	\$24,682	\$20,868	\$25,554
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$43,038	\$44,202	\$44,226	\$45,597
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$264	\$237	\$200	\$237
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$361,138	\$372,674	\$368,863	\$386,252
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$817	\$500	\$500	\$500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$129	\$0	\$0	\$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$184	\$150	\$100	\$100
6109 POSTAGE	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$1,130	\$750	\$600	\$600
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,920	\$1,920	\$2,000	\$2,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$4,022	\$6,000	\$5,700	\$6,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$3,697	\$3,000	\$4,000	\$3,700
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$14,400	\$14,400	\$14,400	\$14,400
6337 TRAINING	\$845	\$2,500	\$1,800	\$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$24,884	\$27,820	\$27,900	\$28,600
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$387,152	\$401,244	\$397,363	\$415,452

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	100-112 GENERAL- PERMITS/INSPCTNS.
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$63,176	\$71,525	\$65,165	\$73,603
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$114,680	\$224,081	\$197,754	\$230,910
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,977	\$4,000	\$4,500	\$4,120
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$8,040	\$0	\$6,749	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$8,462	\$0	\$5,843	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$3,458	\$1,830	\$3,529	\$1,979
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$231	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$700	\$940	\$970	\$1,380
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$14,695	\$23,235	\$21,234	\$24,028
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$27,340	\$41,611	\$39,245	\$42,873
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$1,699	\$1,242	\$1,017	\$1,523
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$244,567	\$368,464	\$346,006	\$380,416
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$2,246	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$653	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$4,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$28	\$0	\$0	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$36	\$0	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,928	\$2,500	\$2,946	\$3,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$4,335	\$7,500	\$5,200	\$6,800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$9	\$1,000	\$500	\$500
SUPPLIES	\$9,235	\$15,500	\$13,146	\$16,800
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$8,292	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$8,292	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$112,209	\$65,000	\$25,000	\$30,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$4,350	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$5,679	\$12,000	\$10,000	\$12,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$299	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6337 TRAINING	\$6,797	\$6,500	\$7,500	\$9,200
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$34	\$600	\$600	\$800
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$129,368	\$90,100	\$49,100	\$58,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
TOTAL GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	\$391,462	\$479,064	\$414,252	\$491,216

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	100-113 MAYOR AND COUNCIL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	\$23,580	\$30,600	\$27,800	\$30,600
6021 FICA- MED/ SS	\$1,804	\$2,341	\$2,127	\$2,341
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$64	\$57	\$40	\$57
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$25,448	\$32,998	\$29,967	\$32,998
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$258	\$150	\$50	\$150
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$2,559	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$2,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$5,124	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$8,000
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$17,209	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$25,230	\$12,450	\$10,850	\$10,150
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- OTHER	\$8,068	\$28,750	\$0	\$25,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$810	\$7,000	\$4,000	\$7,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,226	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6337 TRAINING	\$960	\$3,000	\$2,500	\$3,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	\$9,739	\$12,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$21,803	\$55,850	\$21,550	\$50,100
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL MAYOR AND COUNCIL	\$72,481	\$101,298	\$62,367	\$93,248

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$81,314	\$96,880	\$91,112	\$99,793
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$108,126	\$134,201	\$117,504	\$122,531
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,843	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,605
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$10,237	\$0	\$6,683	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$16,016	\$0	\$6,962	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,720	\$1,490	\$7,923	\$2,868
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$262	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,345	\$2,585	\$2,585	\$2,175
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$16,818	\$18,464	\$17,635	\$17,867
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$31,235	\$33,066	\$32,748	\$31,880
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$595	\$533	\$451	\$474
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$276,511	\$290,719	\$287,103	\$281,193
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$12,940	\$14,000	\$13,500	\$15,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$854	\$1,200	\$800	\$1,200
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	\$413	\$500	\$400	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$588	\$700	\$700	\$800
6109 POSTAGE	\$609	\$1,200	\$1,800	\$1,400
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$65	\$700	\$500	\$600
SUPPLIES	\$15,469	\$18,300	\$17,700	\$19,500
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	\$610	\$600	\$600	\$600
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$27,753	\$27,753	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$610	\$28,353	\$28,353	\$600
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$7,745	\$12,000	\$8,000	\$8,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$868	\$868
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$0	\$100	\$40	\$50
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$1,036	\$1,200	\$700	\$1,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$7,362	\$10,900	\$10,000	\$10,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,525	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$5,219	\$18,000	\$15,000	\$20,000
6337 TRAINING	\$2,690	\$5,000	\$4,000	\$6,000
6348 PROPERTY ACQUISITION COSTS	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,000	\$5,000
6371 ELECTION SERVICES	\$2,366	\$48,000	\$2,000	\$50,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$28,711	\$103,968	\$45,608	\$105,218
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	\$321,301	\$441,340	\$378,764	\$406,511

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$96,770	\$114,362	\$107,400	\$117,789
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$87,516	\$104,897	\$97,486	\$108,148
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$26,735	\$27,000	\$32,000	\$30,900
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$2,093	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$10,018	\$0	\$6,475	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$12,539	\$0	\$6,123	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$3,175	\$3,374	\$3,826	\$3,476
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$0	\$0	\$247	\$0
6014 RETIREMENT PAYOUTS	\$0	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$995	\$1,220	\$1,220	\$1,400
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$17,154	\$19,679	\$19,357	\$20,528
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$28,907	\$35,242	\$31,424	\$32,411
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$397	\$355	\$301	\$355
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$3,718	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$290,017	\$421,129	\$370,859	\$380,157
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$5,849	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$1,495	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$2,121	\$2,600	\$2,700	\$2,800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$500	\$200	\$400
6109 POSTAGE	\$99	\$250	\$200	\$200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$7,916	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
SUPPLIES	\$17,480	\$19,150	\$18,900	\$19,200
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$500	\$625	\$500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$500	\$625	\$500
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$0	\$6,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$44,336	\$40,000	\$43,000	\$40,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$706	\$5,800	\$3,500	\$5,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,246	\$1,714	\$1,714	\$1,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$0	\$3,500	\$2,000	\$3,500
6337 TRAINING	\$10,234	\$24,000	\$20,000	\$24,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	\$12,319	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$11,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$75,609	\$92,282	\$81,482	\$92,868
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	\$383,106	\$533,061	\$471,866	\$492,725

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$200,068	\$233,774	\$216,145	\$241,256
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$68,060	\$81,503	\$76,121	\$84,025
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$0	\$10,400	\$10,800	\$10,712
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,380	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$1,545
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$16,017	\$0	\$7,965	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,984	\$0	\$7,939	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,111	\$2,763	\$5,142	\$2,846
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$1,188	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,350	\$1,650	\$1,650	\$1,950
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$22,862	\$25,648	\$24,953	\$26,486
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$42,307	\$44,506	\$43,969	\$47,260
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$661	\$592	\$551	\$652
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$374,988	\$402,336	\$397,235	\$416,732
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$4,821	\$4,000	\$7,000	\$6,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$87	\$150	\$150	\$150
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$338	\$450	\$450	\$450
6109 POSTAGE	\$30	\$300	\$300	\$300
SUPPLIES	\$5,276	\$4,900	\$7,900	\$7,400
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$245	\$350	\$350	\$350
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$245	\$350	\$350	\$350
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	\$70,433	\$70,765	\$57,000	\$70,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$13,174	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,362	\$1,368	\$1,400	\$1,400
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$1,196	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
6317 APPRAISAL SERVICES	\$42,950	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$46,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,754	\$3,700	\$3,500	\$4,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$5,233	\$5,350	\$5,350	\$5,350
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$2,857	\$1,500	\$6,000	\$4,500
6337 TRAINING	\$957	\$2,500	\$3,250	\$4,250
6397 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	\$88,483	\$90,000	\$95,000	\$95,000
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	\$19,894	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$22,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$248,293	\$261,383	\$252,700	\$270,000
TOTAL FINANCE	\$628,802	\$668,969	\$658,185	\$694,482

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION SYSTEMS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$184,477	\$209,698	\$199,955	\$217,068
6009 WAGES- OTHER	\$10,165	\$0	\$5,014	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$10,154	\$0	\$6,813	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$3,332	\$3,226	\$3,226	\$3,323
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$116	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,255	\$1,435	\$1,435	\$1,615
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$16,786	\$17,432	\$17,479	\$18,069
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$30,207	\$31,218	\$31,575	\$32,241
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,435	\$1,287	\$1,042	\$1,287
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$257,927	\$264,296	\$266,539	\$273,603
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$31,038	\$43,000	\$43,000	\$59,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <\$20,000	\$24,092	\$8,600	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$100
6109 POSTAGE	\$816	\$100	\$100	\$100
SUPPLIES	\$55,946	\$51,700	\$43,300	\$59,200
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$4,340	\$7,500	\$11,000	\$7,500
6202 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$4,340	\$8,700	\$12,200	\$8,700
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$15,815	\$50,000	\$40,000	\$45,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$80,293	\$62,420	\$87,000	\$87,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	\$209,463	\$227,900	\$229,400	\$232,950
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$2,962	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$871	\$1,000	\$1,065	\$1,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600
6337 TRAINING	\$699	\$3,000	\$1,500	\$3,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$319,703	\$355,920	\$371,065	\$380,050
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	\$637,916	\$680,616	\$693,104	\$721,553

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	LEGAL	100-118 LEGAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$441	\$500	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$441	\$500	\$0	\$0
6303 PROF.SERV.-LEGAL	\$126,870	\$142,000	\$152,000	\$142,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$126,870	\$142,000	\$152,000	\$142,000
TOTAL LEGAL	\$127,311	\$142,500	\$152,000	\$142,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100-119 NON-DEPARTMENTAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$3,882	\$5,200	\$4,300	\$4,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$8,778	\$13,000	\$10,670	\$11,920
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$533	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$13,193	\$18,200	\$14,970	\$15,920
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$53,468	\$43,800	\$39,450	\$26,400
6330 INSURANCE	\$223,552	\$235,000	\$247,000	\$245,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$38,334	\$41,016	\$46,387	\$40,824
6346 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	\$132,167	\$145,400	\$174,200	\$187,250
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$447,521	\$465,216	\$507,037	\$499,474
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6691 TRANSFER OUT	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$1,822,403	\$2,110,591	\$2,110,591	\$2,211,241
TRANSFERS	\$1,842,403	\$2,130,591	\$2,130,591	\$2,231,241
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	\$2,303,117	\$2,614,007	\$2,652,598	\$2,746,635

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$271,668	\$314,413	\$295,002	\$324,455
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$2,534,727	\$3,282,643	\$2,952,420	\$3,319,504
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$37,359	\$52,743	\$53,790	\$54,856
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$402,090	\$386,135	\$385,483	\$398,340
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$151,575	\$0	\$94,515	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$168,205	\$0	\$96,092	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$90,762	\$35,545	\$67,075	\$32,181
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$8,169	\$0	\$3,138	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$30,525	\$32,290	\$29,835	\$31,600
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$272,340	\$316,078	\$300,480	\$320,529
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$498,384	\$565,829	\$541,215	\$564,436
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$78,895	\$72,382	\$58,311	\$75,597
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$2,801	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$4,547,500	\$5,058,058	\$4,877,356	\$5,121,498
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$14,533	\$19,000	\$16,000	\$15,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$874	\$2,000	\$1,400	\$1,500
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$522	\$500	\$500	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$4,419	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$58,360	\$60,000	\$58,000	\$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$44,375	\$52,750	\$40,000	\$40,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$71,114	\$145,000	\$85,000	\$95,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$3,968	\$3,000	\$1,000	\$2,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$2,111	\$3,000	\$2,600	\$1,000
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$2,147	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$202,423	\$290,250	\$209,500	\$220,000
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,234	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,500
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$33,757	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$59,331	\$42,400	\$55,000	\$55,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$11,346	\$0	\$0	\$23,500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$105,668	\$63,900	\$76,000	\$100,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$10,634	\$5,000	\$18,000	\$12,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$63,185	\$40,000	\$70,000	\$70,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$90	\$1,000	\$500	\$500
6318 ANIMAL CONTROL-HARRIS COUNTY	\$26,000	\$30,000	\$24,000	\$30,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$13,753	\$0	\$0	\$0
6324 JAIL SERVICE EXPENSE	\$12,713	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$10,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6325 BUY MONEY	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6328 BIKE PATROL	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$1,414	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$31,321	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$4,562	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$420
6337 TRAINING	\$17,121	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$181,213	\$172,920	\$194,420	\$199,420
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$104,812	\$104,812	\$139,500
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$104,812	\$104,812	\$139,500
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$5,036,804	\$5,689,940	\$5,462,088	\$5,789,418

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	100-122 GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$55,041	\$66,891	\$61,150	\$68,863
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$94,302	\$118,667	\$108,527	\$130,322
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$39,989	\$44,140	\$44,370	\$45,569
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$4,407	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,180
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$7,469	\$0	\$4,514	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$7,957	\$0	\$6,782	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$1,391	\$1,811	\$3,707	\$1,696
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$246	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,675	\$1,930	\$1,860	\$2,115
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$15,718	\$18,363	\$17,957	\$19,546
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$23,439	\$32,885	\$26,480	\$30,118
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$662	\$592	\$558	\$592
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$252,296	\$291,279	\$281,905	\$305,001
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$3,295	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$3,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$259	\$400	\$400	\$400
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
SUPPLIES	\$3,554	\$5,400	\$2,900	\$3,800
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	\$54,600	\$77,500	\$60,000	\$62,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$764	\$3,000	\$2,500	\$2,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$395	\$2,100	\$700	\$2,080
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$2,925	\$5,750	\$5,000	\$5,300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,012	\$1,655	\$1,635	\$635
6337 TRAINING	\$2,844	\$3,400	\$3,550	\$3,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$62,540	\$98,405	\$73,385	\$75,515
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$318,390	\$395,084	\$358,190	\$384,316

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131 GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$42,242	\$47,177	\$45,659	\$48,911
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$32,284	\$37,020	\$34,421	\$38,135
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$20,077	\$23,878	\$22,979	\$24,723
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,551	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,030
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$3,597	\$0	\$2,600	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$4,059	\$0	\$1,829	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$1,439	\$1,296	\$1,300	\$1,339
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$860	\$980	\$980	\$1,100
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$7,503	\$8,557	\$8,274	\$8,863
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$11,726	\$15,327	\$12,109	\$12,440
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$397	\$355	\$301	\$355
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$125,735	\$135,590	\$131,452	\$136,896
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,021	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$347	\$350	\$400	\$400
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$5,414	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,500
6108 FUEL,OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$405	\$700	\$500	\$500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$3,813	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$5,000
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$1,421	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
SUPPLIES	\$12,421	\$12,650	\$12,500	\$14,000
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$132	\$400	\$200	\$400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$37,269	\$15,000	\$0	\$5,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$37,401	\$15,800	\$600	\$5,800
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$400	\$800	\$800	\$1,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$2,894	\$2,000	\$3,650	\$3,650
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$3,117	\$2,500	\$2,800	\$2,800
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$120	\$135	\$135	\$150
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$6,531	\$5,435	\$7,385	\$7,600
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	\$182,088	\$169,475	\$151,937	\$164,296

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE MARSHAL	100-141 FIRE MARSHAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$13,031	\$0	\$0	\$0
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$40,141	\$0	\$0	\$0
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$63	\$0	\$0	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,612	\$0	\$0	\$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,899	\$0	\$0	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$2,594	\$0	\$0	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$996	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$4,590	\$0	\$0	\$0
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$8,424	\$0	\$0	\$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$2,324	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$76,734	\$0	\$0	\$0
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,482	\$0	\$0	\$0
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$731	\$0	\$0	\$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,111	\$0	\$0	\$0
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,949	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$509	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$6,877	\$0	\$0	\$0
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$2,399	\$0	\$0	\$0
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$7,726	\$0	\$0	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$10,125	\$0	\$0	\$0
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$780	\$0	\$0	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$832	\$0	\$0	\$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$596	\$0	\$0	\$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,820	\$0	\$0	\$0
6337 TRAINING	\$596	\$0	\$0	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$4,624	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL FIRE MARSHAL	\$98,360	\$0	\$0	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$172,193	\$255,924	\$238,087	\$274,583
6003 WAGES - FULL TIME	\$710,288	\$935,944	\$854,862	\$978,855
6004 WAGES - PART TIME	\$308,047	\$303,128	\$332,671	\$308,580
6005 WAGES - OVERTIME	\$231,924	\$170,000	\$226,727	\$176,307
6009 WAGES - OTHER	\$43,747	\$0	\$28,579	\$0
6010 FIRE RUN PAYMENTS	\$40,704	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6011 VACATION PAY	\$40,709	\$0	\$18,597	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$36,329	\$4,561	\$13,164	\$10,083
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$651	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$4,500	\$4,305	\$4,305	\$5,330
6020 VOLUNTEERS RETIREMENT	\$5,000	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$15,000
6021 SOCIAL SECURITY AND MEDICARE TAX	\$118,741	\$129,166	\$131,737	\$134,726
6022 TMRS-RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	\$166,941	\$231,318	\$187,458	\$194,368
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6025 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS	\$22,664	\$22,398	\$20,227	\$22,398
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$5,471	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$1,907,909	\$2,114,744	\$2,104,414	\$2,163,230
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$6,037	\$5,450	\$6,200	\$5,900
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$5,198	\$14,000	\$14,950	\$14,450
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$5,859	\$4,500	\$5,600	\$16,600
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$10,477	\$17,400	\$15,150	\$15,150
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$2,230	\$11,000	\$10,750	\$10,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$91,326	\$111,000	\$106,750	\$111,850
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$26,278	\$45,000	\$40,000	\$42,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$438	\$500	\$385	\$385
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$5,571	\$14,150	\$8,550	\$14,250
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$61,499	\$44,650	\$54,100	\$54,100
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$5,276	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6141 SCBA PARTS AND SUPPLIES	\$39,659	\$51,500	\$51,092	\$53,300
6142 COMMUNICATION PARTS AND SUPPLIES	\$28,920	\$29,500	\$28,500	\$29,500
6143 FF TOOL PARTS AND SUPPLIES	\$33,435	\$30,000	\$29,000	\$30,000
SUPPLIES	\$322,203	\$382,650	\$375,027	\$401,985
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$6,217	\$9,800	\$8,800	\$9,800
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$179,031	\$155,400	\$155,100	\$107,600
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$14,193	\$10,500	\$7,500	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$15,000	\$26,000	\$16,500
6241 SCBA MAINTENANCE AND TESTING	\$7,144	\$15,300	\$13,300	\$16,300
6242 COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE	\$7,342	\$17,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
6243 FIREFIGHTING TOOL MAINTENANCE	\$4,371	\$17,500	\$17,000	\$17,500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$218,298	\$241,600	\$242,800	\$182,800
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$47,083	\$29,500	\$28,000	\$30,600
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$32,904	\$34,080	\$34,080	\$34,080
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$745	\$6,950	\$4,500	\$4,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$2,205	\$0	\$0	\$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$2,983	\$3,500	\$4,200	\$4,200
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$20,306	\$30,700	\$28,700	\$30,700
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$6,035	\$13,155	\$12,155	\$12,155
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,501	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,988	\$2,500	\$3,200	\$1,300
6337 TRAINING	\$39,745	\$46,650	\$40,800	\$40,800
6343 FIREFIGHTING TOOL RENTALS	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	\$5,675	\$6,100	\$4,700	\$4,600
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATIONS AND RECEPT	\$2,941	\$4,000	\$4,975	\$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$165,111	\$180,635	\$168,810	\$170,935
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$74,046	\$0	\$0	\$0
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	\$26,727	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$100,773	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$37,000	\$37,000	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$37,000	\$37,000	\$0
DEBT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$2,714,294	\$2,956,629	\$2,928,051	\$2,918,950

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	100-143 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$99	\$500	\$500	\$500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,000	\$500	\$750
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$154	\$0	\$300	\$300
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$680	\$1,950	\$800	\$800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$188	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$1,008	\$3,450	\$2,288	\$2,350
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$588	\$0	\$0	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$588	\$0	\$0	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$4,137	\$6,000	\$4,500	\$5,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$0	\$0	\$480	\$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	\$1,085	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,137	\$1,500	\$0	\$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$689	\$595	\$700	\$595
6337 TRAINING	\$2,363	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200
6345 KTTF EXPENSES	\$3,856	\$10,660	\$11,000	\$11,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$13,267	\$21,455	\$16,680	\$19,295
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	\$14,863	\$24,905	\$18,968	\$21,645

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-ESD#15 STATION 5	100-145 GENERAL-ESD#15 STATION 5
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$83,686	\$158,169	\$150,469	\$162,744
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$25,451	\$28,476	\$42,000	\$28,763
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,452	\$0	\$3,532	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$0	\$0	\$2,946	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$579	\$0	\$81	\$1,215
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$280
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$8,349	\$14,287	\$14,839	\$14,777
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$15,139	\$25,585	\$26,869	\$26,367
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,150	\$2,500
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$135,656	\$229,017	\$242,886	\$236,646
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$942	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$100
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	\$3,180	\$1,500	\$2,800	\$2,800
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$1,421	\$500	\$1,200	\$1,200
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,341	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$2,866	\$0	\$1,228	\$500
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$901	\$250
SUPPLIES	\$9,750	\$5,600	\$9,829	\$8,450
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$2,788	\$11,368	\$9,000	\$7,600
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$2,788	\$11,368	\$9,000	\$7,600
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$1,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,672	\$4,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
6313 UTILITIES	\$19,615	\$31,932	\$26,000	\$26,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$113	\$0	\$0	\$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$0	\$1,275	\$275	\$275
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$1,670	\$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$21,400	\$37,407	\$34,045	\$33,475
TOTAL GENERAL-ESD#15 STATION 5	\$169,594	\$283,392	\$295,760	\$286,171

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL		DIVISION
	DEPARTMENT		
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.		100-151 GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.
DETAILS			

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$31,779	\$40,470	\$36,759	\$34,921
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$588	\$1,000	\$1,034	\$1,030
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,087	\$0	\$936	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$3,437	\$0	\$1,722	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,018	\$0	\$0	\$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$397	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,145	\$1,205	\$0	\$75
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$2,964	\$3,283	\$3,069	\$2,757
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$5,649	\$5,879	\$5,538	\$4,919
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$132	\$118	\$100	\$118
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$50,196	\$51,955	\$49,158	\$43,820
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$958	\$1,000	\$1,100	\$1,100
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$500	\$300	\$400
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$2,132	\$1,400	\$1,800	\$1,800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$338	\$300	\$300	\$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,336	\$1,500	\$3,800	\$4,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$48	\$100	\$120	\$120
SUPPLIES	\$4,812	\$4,800	\$7,420	\$7,720
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$267	\$0	\$100	\$150
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$267	\$0	\$100	\$150
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$938	\$0	\$0	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$361	\$350	\$360	\$380
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$71	\$100	\$0	\$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,370	\$550	\$360	\$3,430
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	\$56,645	\$57,305	\$57,038	\$55,120

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-GARAGE	100-152 GENERAL-GARAGE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$85,235	\$102,369	\$94,960	\$105,412
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$8,154	\$8,000	\$9,000	\$8,240
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$4,754	\$0	\$4,642	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$6,593	\$0	\$0	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,552	\$701	\$1,401	\$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$626	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$845	\$965	\$965	\$1,085
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$7,716	\$8,630	\$8,318	\$8,839
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$14,784	\$15,455	\$15,311	\$15,771
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$2,616	\$2,345	\$1,994	\$2,345
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$133,875	\$138,465	\$136,591	\$141,692
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$107	\$75	\$50	\$50
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$3,884	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,028	\$1,200	\$1,083	\$1,430
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$695	\$1,100	\$850	\$1,100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$687	\$800	\$450	\$800
SUPPLIES	\$6,401	\$4,675	\$3,933	\$4,880
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$12	\$300	\$100	\$300
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,838	\$500	\$250	\$500
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$25,148	\$3,000	\$2,000	\$3,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$26,998	\$3,800	\$2,350	\$3,800
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$722	\$625	\$725	\$750
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$1,825	\$0	\$0	\$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,728	\$1,700	\$1,728	\$1,728
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$473	\$436	\$473	\$473
6337 TRAINING	\$220	\$1,300	\$600	\$600
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$69	\$138	\$0	\$138
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$5,037	\$4,199	\$3,526	\$3,689
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-GARAGE	\$172,311	\$151,139	\$146,400	\$154,061

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PARKS	100-153 GENERAL-PARKS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$137,803	\$176,143	\$159,733	\$222,151
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$29,074	\$42,907	\$42,907	\$42,907
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$6,934	\$9,500	\$10,544	\$10,815
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$8,406	\$0	\$4,184	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$9,208	\$0	\$5,085	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$5,681	\$0	\$1,861	\$1,145
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$575	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,710	\$1,730	\$1,595	\$1,800
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$14,452	\$17,789	\$17,092	\$21,573
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$23,133	\$31,857	\$25,398	\$32,637
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$3,679	\$3,298	\$2,666	\$3,932
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$240,655	\$283,224	\$271,065	\$336,960
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$15,334	\$19,000	\$19,000	\$19,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,535	\$2,872	\$3,020	\$4,575
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$6,027	\$12,000	\$9,500	\$10,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$8,624	\$3,800	\$6,000	\$6,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$13,977	\$10,000	\$10,500	\$34,950
SUPPLIES	\$46,497	\$47,672	\$48,020	\$74,525
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$6,066	\$3,800	\$5,000	\$5,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,926	\$1,700	\$1,000	\$1,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$251,617	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$50,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$259,609	\$60,500	\$61,000	\$56,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$555	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,592	\$1,750	\$2,200	\$2,200
6321 SYSTEM CONTRACT SERVICES	\$18,562	\$16,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$462	\$500	\$500	\$500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,340	\$2,510	\$2,160	\$2,160
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$23,956	\$21,760	\$26,415	\$25,860

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PARKS	100-153 GENERAL-PARKS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,000
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	\$161,430	\$0	\$0	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$85,794	\$0	\$3,750	\$0
6412 JUERGENS PARK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$247,224	\$0	\$3,750	\$60,500
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$85,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$100,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$580,000
TRANSFERS	\$185,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$580,000
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	\$1,002,941	\$893,156	\$890,250	\$1,133,845

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-STREETS	100-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$58,240	\$71,364	\$66,273	\$73,506
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$203,217	\$259,060	\$232,394	\$289,545
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$2,385	\$4,635	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$17,622	\$24,500	\$27,464	\$26,265
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$123	\$0	\$0	\$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$13,892	\$0	\$7,999	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$17,072	\$0	\$14,904	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,516	\$1,397	\$15,615	\$2,781
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$151	\$0	\$1,647	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,775	\$3,075	\$3,150	\$2,825
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$24,269	\$28,226	\$28,460	\$30,906
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$43,697	\$50,549	\$51,143	\$54,514
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$18,903	\$16,943	\$13,956	\$19,208
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$409,862	\$459,749	\$467,640	\$504,185
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$53	\$0	\$70	\$70
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$18,890	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$5,137	\$4,600	\$5,960	\$7,305
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$15,864	\$20,000	\$16,660	\$20,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$6,175	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$6,500
SUPPLIES	\$46,119	\$64,600	\$63,690	\$68,875
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$22,700	\$15,000	\$11,000	\$15,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$8,423	\$5,000	\$3,800	\$5,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$175,491	\$251,300	\$260,000	\$258,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$206,614	\$271,300	\$274,800	\$278,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$14,420	\$11,000	\$13,387	\$14,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,873	\$2,350	\$2,800	\$2,800
6319 MOSQUITO CONTROL	\$17,617	\$9,200	\$15,000	\$15,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$16,399	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$1,325	\$1,500	\$100	\$1,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-STREETS	100-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6337 TRAINING	\$245	\$500	\$200	\$400
6338 STREET LIGHTS	\$115,181	\$120,000	\$115,000	\$110,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$290	\$325	\$200	\$325
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$168,350	\$154,875	\$156,687	\$154,025
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$13,723	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$13,723	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$305,000	\$0	\$0	\$105,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$1,061,277	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$910,000
TRANSFERS	\$1,366,277	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,015,000
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	\$2,210,945	\$2,450,524	\$2,462,817	\$2,020,085

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	SANITATION	100-155 SANITATION
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$40,814	\$42,000	\$39,760	\$42,000
SUPPLIES	\$40,814	\$42,000	\$39,760	\$42,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$143,974	\$120,000	\$164,000	\$120,000
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$1,981,426	\$1,915,800	\$1,915,800	\$1,973,274
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$12,270	\$2,270
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$200	\$300	\$200	\$300
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$2,125,600	\$2,036,100	\$2,092,270	\$2,095,844
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL SANITATION	\$2,166,414	\$2,078,100	\$2,132,030	\$2,162,844

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING AND PLANNING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$251,357	\$300,900	\$260,527	\$321,981
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$36,783	\$40,470	\$37,840	\$41,670
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,509	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,060
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$14,034	\$0	\$6,753	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$22,169	\$0	\$5,024	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$14,110	\$3,177	\$4,031	\$3,450
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$330	\$615	\$480	\$765
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$25,773	\$27,154	\$24,408	\$28,948
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$47,123	\$48,628	\$44,551	\$51,653
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,433	\$1,284	\$1,058	\$1,630
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$414,621	\$424,228	\$387,172	\$452,157
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$4,672	\$5,000	\$6,500	\$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$95	\$500	\$300	\$300
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$44	\$1,000	\$200	\$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$290	\$500	\$300	\$300
6109 POSTAGE	\$4,754	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$1,598	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$11,453	\$13,000	\$13,300	\$13,600
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$13	\$0	\$0	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$13	\$0	\$0	\$0
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	\$61,305	\$105,000	\$85,000	\$90,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$8,199	\$135,000	\$20,000	\$135,000
6311 JANITORIAL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,230	\$2,304	\$2,668	\$3,072
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$164	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$6,398	\$11,600	\$11,600	\$11,600
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,211	\$2,500	\$1,000	\$1,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,449	\$4,000	\$4,100	\$4,100
6337 TRAINING	\$4,237	\$6,700	\$6,700	\$7,200
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$270	\$500	\$600	\$600
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$91,263	\$273,904	\$137,468	\$258,872
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	\$517,350	\$711,132	\$537,940	\$724,629

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$71,423	\$87,089	\$78,081	\$89,681
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$4,209	\$5,000	\$5,558	\$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$4,605	\$0	\$1,985	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$4,607	\$0	\$4,894	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$619	\$646	\$662	\$665
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$0	\$0	\$586	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,050	\$2,170	\$2,170	\$2,290
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$6,653	\$7,377	\$7,254	\$7,606
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$11,947	\$13,212	\$13,086	\$13,572
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$2,817	\$2,525	\$2,136	\$2,525
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$108,930	\$118,019	\$116,412	\$121,489
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$290	\$0
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	\$11,150	\$8,500	\$9,740	\$9,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$5,430	\$3,800	\$4,700	\$4,800
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$59	\$500	\$200	\$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,145	\$950	\$1,206	\$1,550
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,343	\$1,700	\$1,300	\$1,700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$1,795	\$800	\$1,000	\$28,200
SUPPLIES	\$20,922	\$16,250	\$18,436	\$46,250
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$468	\$200	\$100	\$200
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$115,727	\$95,931	\$100,000	\$193,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$116,195	\$96,131	\$100,100	\$193,200
6311 JANITORIAL SERVICES	\$63,547	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$70,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$153,917	\$145,000	\$165,600	\$167,000
6313 UTILITIES	\$180,092	\$160,000	\$155,000	\$160,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,275	\$2,300	\$2,100	\$2,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$61	\$61	\$61	\$61
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$399,892	\$377,361	\$392,761	\$399,861
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$645,939	\$607,761	\$627,709	\$760,800

City of Tomball
General Special Revenue Fund - 200
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Budget
Revenues:				
Seized Funds	2,456	7,500	5,000	5,000
Child Safety	13,877	15,000	13,000	13,000
Interest	519	450	800	200
Total	16,852	22,950	18,800	18,200
Expenditures:				
Supplies	17,360	49,000	24,740	15,000
Services and Charges	36,662	15,000	15,000	23,300
Capital*	-	-	-	-
Total	54,022	64,000	39,740	38,300
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(37,169)	(41,050)	(20,940)	(20,100)
Beginning Fund Balance	151,514	114,345	114,345	93,405
Ending Fund Balance	114,345	73,295	93,405	73,305

Fund Description

The General Special Revenue fund accounts for Police forfeiture funds and Child Safety fees. Forfeiture funds are awards of monies or property by the courts related to cases that involve the Tomball Police Department. According to Chapter 59, Article 6, Paragraph (d) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, "Proceeds awarded under this chapter to a law enforcement agency may be spent by the agency after a budget for the expenditures of the proceeds has been submitted to the governing body of the municipality." Child Safety Fees are received through the Harris County Tax Assessor/Collector. These fees represent a portion of each citation written by the Tomball Police Department. The State of Texas allocates a percentage of each court fee to the Child Safety Program and is remitted back to the municipality to be used for educational material for children, coloring books, pencils, goody bags, etc and are distributed at various community events each year.

CITY OF TOMBALL
Special Revenue Fund Detail - 200

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5785 POLICE SEIZED FUNDS	\$7,874	\$16,406	\$2,456	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$5,000
5790 CHILD SAFETY FUND	\$12,763	\$12,885	\$13,877	\$15,000	\$13,000	\$13,000
5800 INTEREST	\$93	\$132	\$519	\$450	\$800	\$200
TOTAL GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	\$20,730	\$29,423	\$16,852	\$22,950	\$18,800	\$18,200

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	200-221 POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$9,000	\$8,140	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	\$0	\$20,000	\$14,600	\$10,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$17,360	\$20,000	\$2,000	\$5,000
SUPPLIES	\$17,360	\$49,000	\$24,740	\$15,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,300
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$17,976	\$0	\$0	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$17,976	\$0	\$0	\$8,300
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	\$35,336	\$49,000	\$24,740	\$23,300

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	CHILD SAFETY FUND	200-222 CHILD SAFETY FUND
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	\$18,686	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$18,686	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CHILD SAFETY FUND	\$18,686	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000

City of Tomball
Housing Trust Fund - 210
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

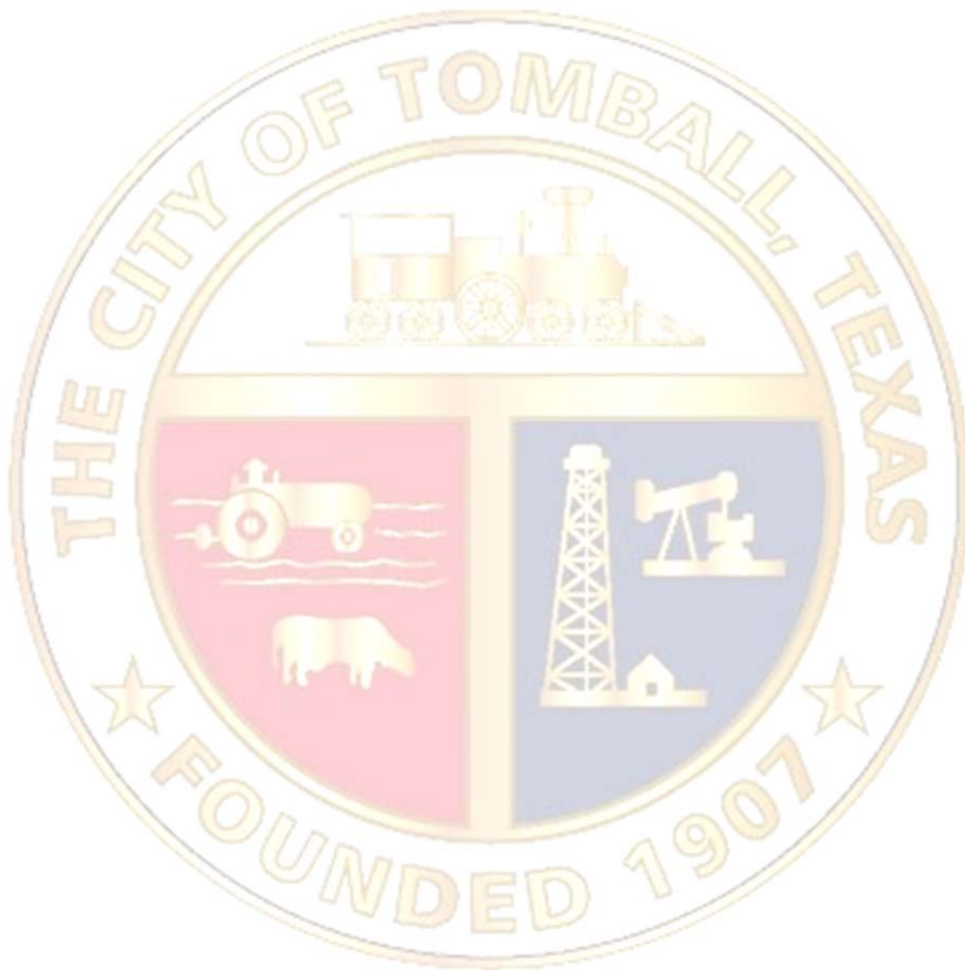
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Grants	-	-	50,000	-
Interest	-	-	3	-
Total	-	-	50,003	-
Expenditures:				
Supplies	-	-	2,288	-
Services and Charges	-	-	47,712	-
Total	-	-	50,000	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	3	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	3
Ending Fund Balance	-	-	3	3

CITY OF TOMBALL
Housing Trust Fund Detail - 210

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
HOUSING TRUST FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5740 GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL HOUSING TRUST FUND REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,003	\$0

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
HOUSING TRUST FUND	DEPARTMENT HOUSING	210-211 HOUSING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$0	\$0	\$2,288	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$2,288	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$47,712	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$47,712	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL HOUSING	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0



City of Tomball
Municipal Court Building Security Fund - 220
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	12,125	15,000	14,000	14,000
Interest	922	750	1,700	1,200
Total	13,047	15,750	15,700	15,200
Expenditures:				
Supplies	-	56,000	46,660	25,000
Services and Charges	-	56,000	-	-
Total	-	112,000	46,660	25,000
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	13,047	(96,250)	(30,960)	(9,800)
Beginning Fund Balance	241,707	254,754	254,754	223,794
Ending Fund Balance	254,754	158,504	223,794	213,994

Fund Description

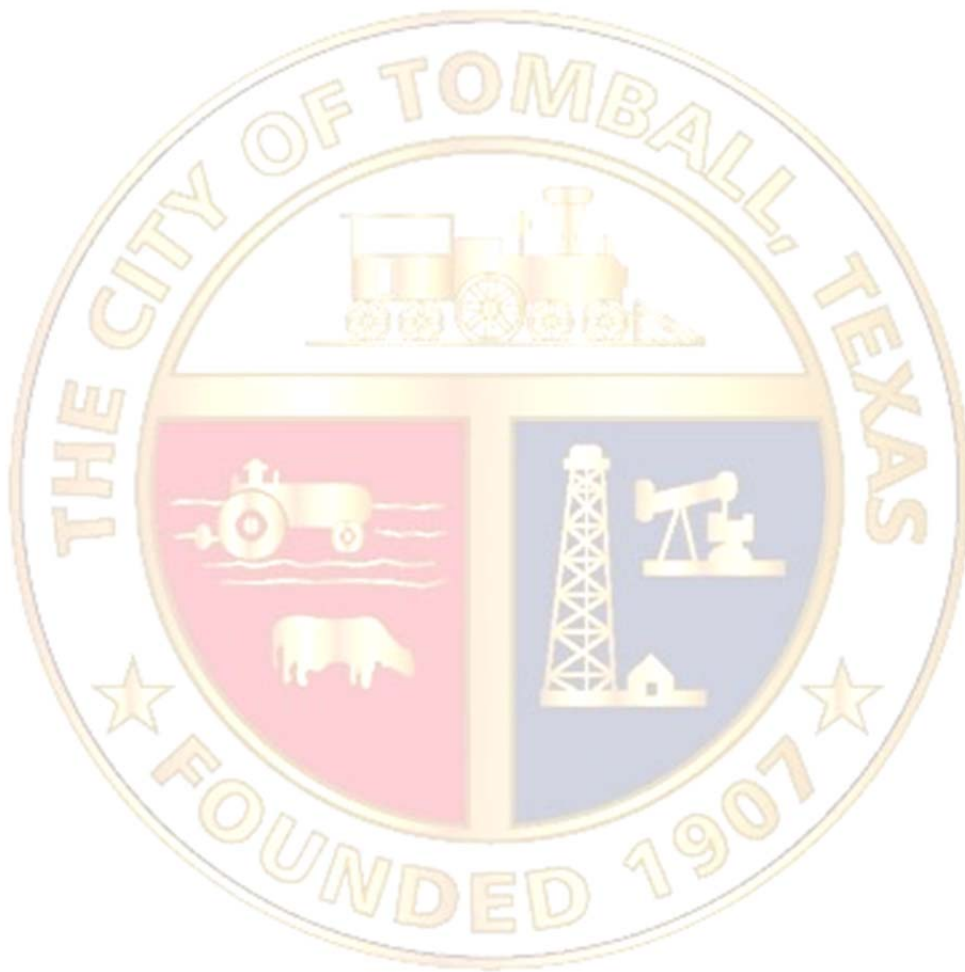
In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court building security fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Building Security Fee fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL						
Muni Court Security Fund Detail - Fund 220						
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5311 MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG-SECURITY	\$18,044	\$14,530	\$12,125	\$15,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$134	\$200	\$922	\$750	\$1,700	\$1,200
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	\$18,178	\$14,730	\$13,047	\$15,750	\$15,700	\$15,200

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	220-122 GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$56,000	\$46,660	\$25,000
SUPPLIES	\$0	\$56,000	\$46,660	\$25,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$56,000	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$0	\$112,000	\$46,660	\$25,000



City of Tomball
Municipal Court Technology Fund - 230
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	16,167	20,000	16,000	20,000
Interest	911	750	1,300	1,000
Total	17,078	20,750	17,300	21,000
Expenditures:				
Supplies	27,348	61,000	50,798	39,000
Services and Charges	1,500	12,500	13,000	92,400
Total	28,848	73,500	63,798	131,400
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(11,770)	(52,750)	(46,498)	(110,400)
Beginning Fund Balance	282,141	270,371	270,371	223,873
Ending Fund Balance	270,371	217,621	223,873	113,473

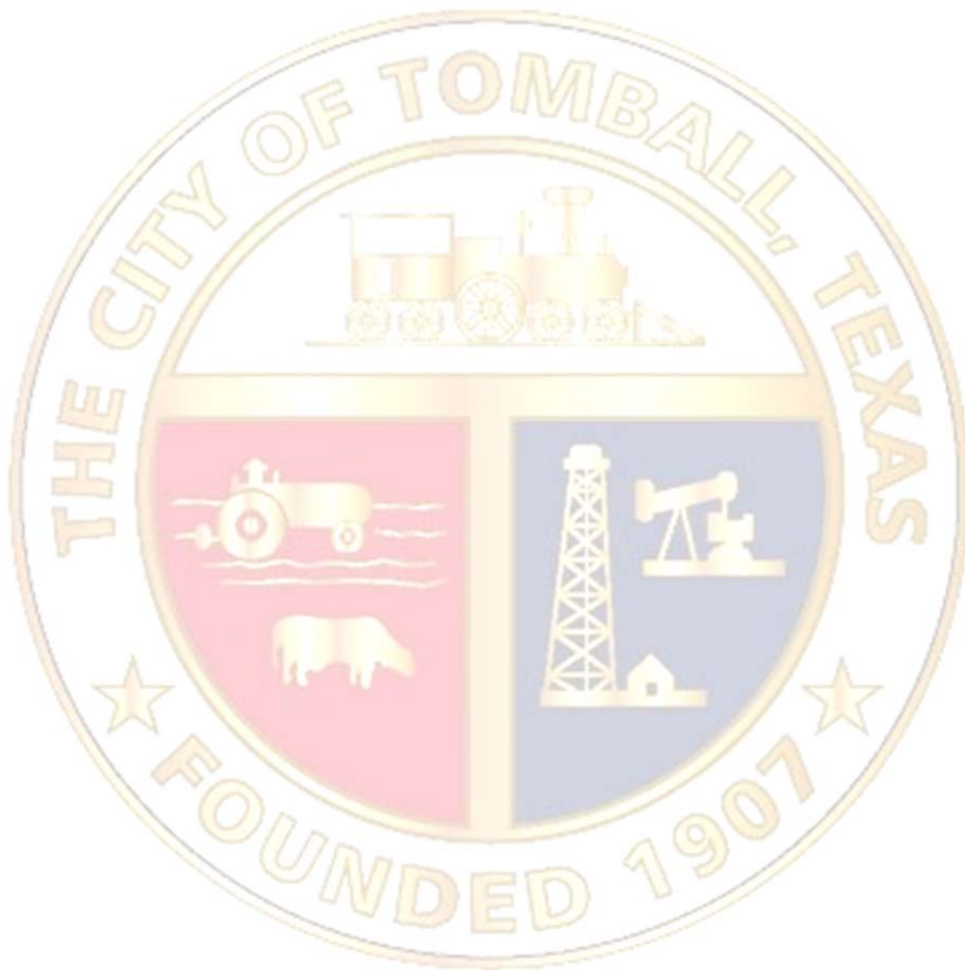
Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court technology fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Technology Fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL						
Muni Court Technology Fund Detail - 230						
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5312 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE	\$24,058	\$19,369	\$16,167	\$20,000	\$16,000	\$20,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$123	\$191	\$911	\$750	\$1,300	\$1,000
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	\$24,181	\$19,560	\$17,078	\$20,750	\$17,300	\$21,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	230-122 GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$3,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$39,000
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$24,348	\$61,000	\$35,798	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$27,348	\$61,000	\$50,798	\$39,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	\$1,500	\$12,500	\$13,000	\$92,400
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,500	\$12,500	\$13,000	\$92,400
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$28,848	\$73,500	\$63,798	\$131,400



City of Tomball
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - 240
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Revenues:				
Occupancy Tax	565,768	625,000	450,000	525,000
Miscellaneous Income	6,591	20,000	15,000	15,000
Event Revenue	500	500	4,000	2,500
Interest	1,574	750	3,000	1,500
Transfers In	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	594,433	666,250	492,000	564,000
Expenditures:				
Grants	213,581	234,000	205,500	223,000
Second Saturday Events	65,544	107,992	102,917	107,442
Tourism	219,116	366,439	317,081	386,160
Transfer to Employee Benefits Trust Fund	17,288	19,794	19,794	20,224
Total	515,529	728,225	645,292	736,826
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	78,905	(61,945)	(153,292)	(172,826)
Beginning Fund Balance	443,973	522,877	522,877	369,585
Ending Fund Balance	522,877	460,932	369,585	196,757

Fund Description

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund accounts for revenues received from hotel occupancy taxes. By state statute, cities with populations of less than 125,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax revenues on advertising, no more than 15% on the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts and a maximum of 50% on historical preservation. Hotels submit quarterly to the City an occupancy tax based upon 7% of total room receipts. Compliance with the provisions of the state statutes is monitored by the City administration on a continuing basis.

CITY OF TOMBALL						
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Detail - 240						
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5180 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	\$512,585	\$471,693	\$565,768	\$625,000	\$450,000	\$525,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$17,993	\$25,411	\$6,595	\$20,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$4,000	\$2,500
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$187	\$315	\$1,574	\$750	\$3,000	\$1,500
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	\$540,765	\$517,919	\$594,437	\$666,250	\$492,000	\$564,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	240-240 HOTEL OCCUPANCY
DETAILS		

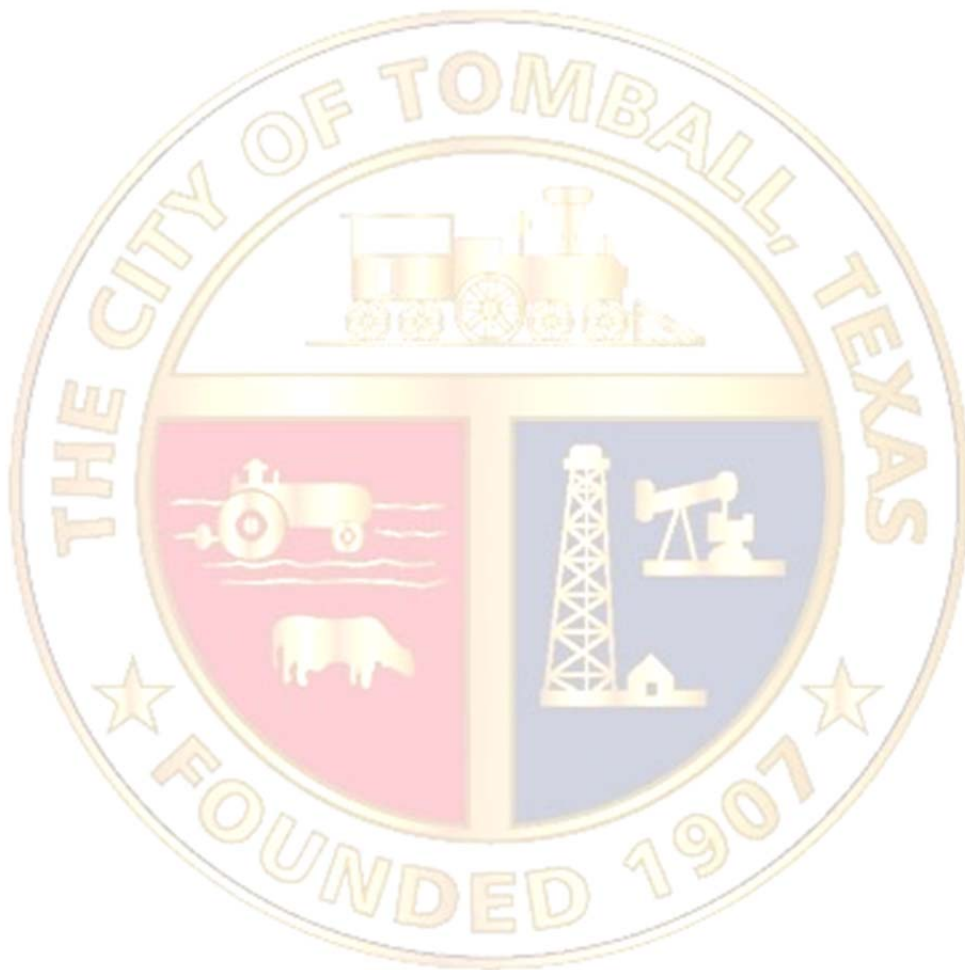
LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$790	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$790	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	\$4,150	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6351 TOMBALL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6356 TOMBALL SISTER CITY ORG.	\$143,642	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$125,000
6359 GRANTS	\$30,000	\$70,000	\$42,500	\$60,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$212,792	\$233,000	\$205,500	\$223,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	\$213,582	\$234,000	\$205,500	\$223,000

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	240-241 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$31,913	\$47,486	\$44,925	\$48,911
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$1,751	\$0	\$1,278	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$1,482	\$0	\$1,278	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$0	\$731	\$731	\$752
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$135	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$75	\$135	\$135	\$195
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$2,851	\$3,943	\$3,886	\$4,303
6022 TMRS RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	\$5,221	\$7,061	\$7,066	\$7,245
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$132	\$118	\$100	\$118
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$43,560	\$59,474	\$59,399	\$61,524
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$565	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$954	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$6,048	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
SUPPLIES	\$7,567	\$12,600	\$12,600	\$13,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$800	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$750
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$5,272	\$10,000	\$6,500	\$6,500
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,163	\$7,500	\$6,500	\$7,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$984	\$2,500	\$2,000	\$2,500
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURE	\$3,033	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$14,420	\$35,918	\$30,918	\$32,918
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$8,415	\$9,857	\$9,857	\$10,112
TRANSFERS	\$8,415	\$9,857	\$9,857	\$10,112
TOTAL 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	\$73,962	\$117,849	\$112,774	\$117,554

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	240-243
	VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$76,453	\$84,111	\$78,618	\$86,639
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	\$0	\$10,400	\$10,400	\$10,712
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,775	\$0	\$1,618	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$1,233	\$0	\$3,882	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$1,542	\$1,294	\$1,294	\$1,333
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$280	\$340	\$340	\$400
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$6,787	\$7,919	\$7,901	\$8,580
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$12,098	\$12,756	\$12,777	\$14,550
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$132	\$118	\$150	\$178
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$101,300	\$116,938	\$116,980	\$122,392
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$896	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$4,700
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$300	\$1,000	\$800	\$1,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$458	\$0	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$533	\$1,700	\$1,500	\$1,700
6109 POSTAGE	\$96	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$3,236	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$6,000
SUPPLIES	\$5,520	\$13,400	\$12,000	\$13,400
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$40,340	\$60,000	\$42,000	\$60,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$873	\$768	\$768	\$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$944	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$4,120	\$17,533	\$17,533	\$25,800
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$3,477	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$4,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$6,340	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$36,953	\$70,000	\$60,000	\$82,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$10,060	\$60,000	\$34,000	\$50,000
6337 TRAINING	\$650	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURES	\$3,739	\$5,000	\$11,000	\$8,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$112,296	\$236,101	\$188,101	\$250,368
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$8,873	\$9,937	\$9,937	\$10,112
TRANSFERS	\$8,873	\$9,937	\$9,937	\$10,112
TOTAL VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	\$227,989	\$376,376	\$327,018	\$396,272



City of Tomball
Red Light Camera Program Fund - 250
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	327,428	275,150	275,150	275,150
Interest	1,414	1,500	2,600	2,000
Other Grants	-	-	-	-
Total	328,842	276,650	277,750	277,150
Expenditures:				
Personnel Costs	15,261	68,174	53,925	58,692
Supplies	102,545	50,000	25,000	40,000
Maintenance	9,261	7,600	19,500	10,000
Services and Charges	10,227	7,000	16,100	16,500
Transfer to Veh. Repl. Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	323,541	323,541	310,000
Total	157,294	476,315	458,066	455,192
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	171,549	(199,665)	(180,316)	(178,042)
Beginning Fund Balance	364,393	535,941	535,941	355,625
Ending Fund Balance	535,941	336,276	355,625	177,583

Fund Description

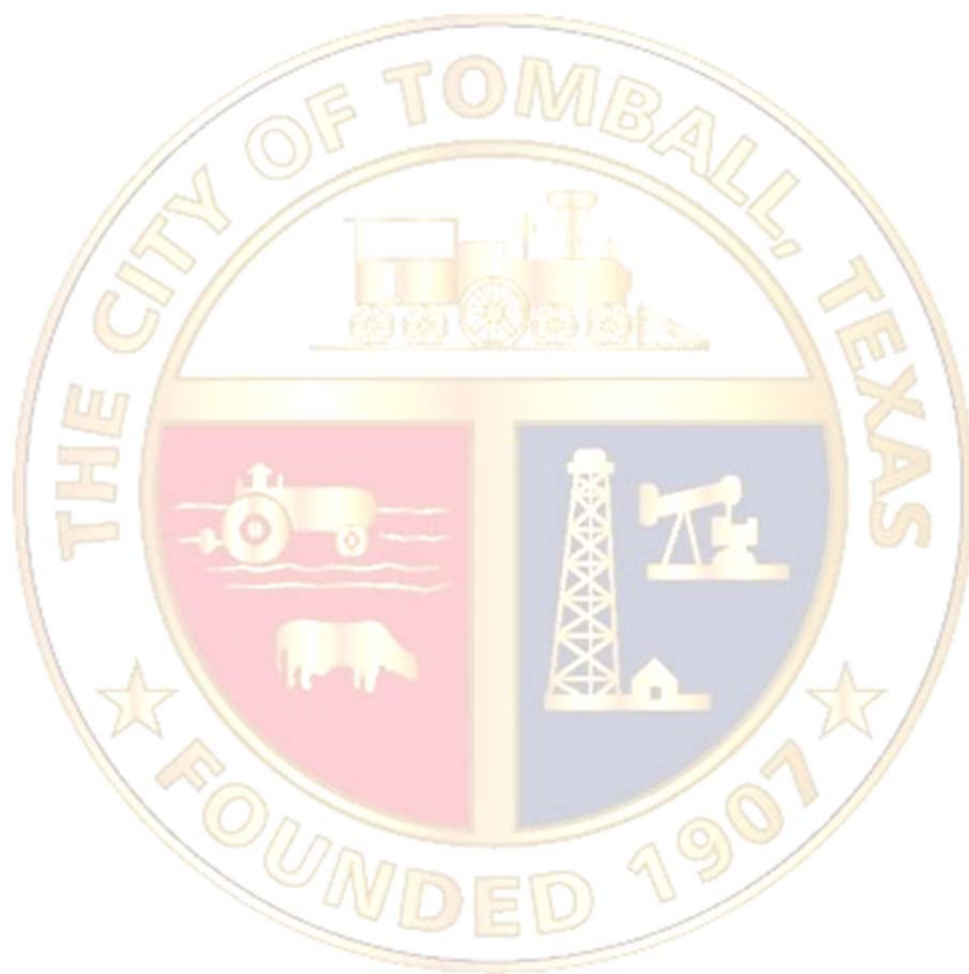
Automated red light photo enforcement cameras were setup during FY 2008. Four intersections were selected for this initiative with a goal of reducing the number of injury accidents caused by "red light running". By law, the use of the revenues is limited to traffic safety programs, including pedestrian safety programs, public safety programs, intersection improvements, and traffic enforcement.

CITY OF TOMBALL
Red Light Camera Fund Detail - 250

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	\$181,453	\$299,635	\$327,428	\$275,000	\$275,000	\$275,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADM.FEES	\$55	\$50	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$268	\$191	\$1,414	\$1,500	\$2,600	\$2,000
TOTAL RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	\$181,776	\$299,876	\$328,842	\$276,650	\$277,750	\$277,150

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	250-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$12,264	\$44,979	\$26,383	\$35,720
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$247	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$15,450
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$957	\$4,588	\$3,548	\$3,915
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,754	\$2,000
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION	\$1,793	\$1,607	\$1,240	\$1,607
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$15,261	\$68,174	\$53,925	\$58,692
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$69,487	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$25,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$33,058	\$20,000	\$0	\$10,000
SUPPLIES	\$102,545	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$40,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$9,261	\$7,600	\$19,500	\$10,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$9,261	\$7,600	\$19,500	\$10,000
6303 PROF. SERV. - LEGAL	\$4,739	\$1,000	\$100	\$500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$920	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
6330 INSURANCE	\$4,248	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6337 TRAINING	\$320	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$10,227	\$7,000	\$16,100	\$16,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$0	\$323,541	\$323,541	\$310,000
TRANSFERS	\$20,000	\$343,541	\$343,541	\$330,000
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$157,294	\$476,315	\$458,066	\$455,192



City of Tomball
Tomball Fun Run Fund - 290
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

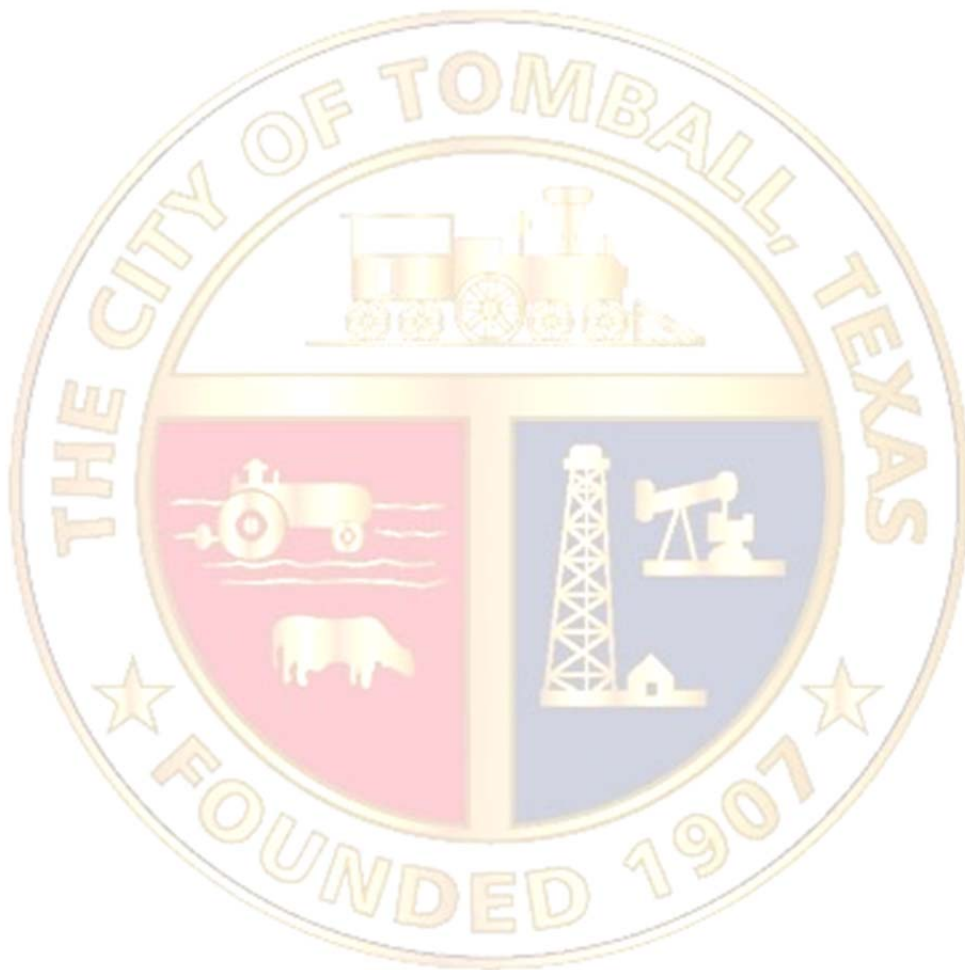
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Event Revenue	20,233	17,000	21,000	17,000
Interest	2	5	3	3
Total	20,235	17,005	21,003	17,003
Expenditures:				
Supplies	11,225	9,000	9,200	9,200
Services and Charges	10,413	11,500	15,250	14,000
Total	21,638	20,500	24,450	23,200
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,403)	(3,495)	(3,447)	(6,197)
Beginning Fund Balance	15,546	14,143	14,143	10,696
Ending Fund Balance	14,143	10,648	10,696	4,499

CITY OF TOMBALL
Fun Run Fund Detail - 290

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	\$12,000	\$7,550	\$8,725	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
5556 EVENT REGISTRATION FEE	\$14,010	\$10,907	\$11,508	\$12,000	\$16,000	\$12,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$2	\$2	\$2	\$5	\$3	\$3
TOTAL TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	\$26,012	\$18,459	\$20,235	\$17,005	\$21,003	\$17,003

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS"	DEPARTMENT	290-290 FUN RUNS
	FUN RUNS	
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$11,225	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
SUPPLIES	\$11,225	\$9,000	\$9,200	\$9,200
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$555	\$500	\$685	\$500
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$8,469	\$8,500	\$8,865	\$8,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,389	\$2,500	\$5,700	\$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$10,413	\$11,500	\$15,250	\$14,000
TOTAL FUN RUNS	\$21,638	\$20,500	\$24,450	\$23,200



City of Tomball
Debt Service Fund - 300
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Budget	FY2017 Projection	FY2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Current taxes	\$ 3,741,118	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,025,000
Delinquent taxes	50,601	20,000	55,000	50,000
Penalty and interest	27,267	15,000	27,500	28,500
Interest	13,855	7,000	34,600	23,800
TEDC Contributions	528,013	730,913	530,913	533,613
Total Revenues	4,360,854	4,422,913	4,648,013	4,660,913
Expenditures:				
Principal	2,216,750	2,943,250	3,048,250	3,249,250
Interest	811,986	1,399,017	1,694,006	1,443,284
Lease Payment- Fire Truck	68,858	71,123	71,123	73,463
Fees	10,163	9,783	11,035	13,883
Total Expenditures	3,107,757	4,423,173	4,824,414	4,779,880
Other Sources/(Uses):				
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,253,094	(260)	(176,401)	(118,967)
Beginning Fund Balance	3,081,703	4,334,797	4,334,797	4,158,396
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,334,797	\$ 4,334,537	\$ 4,158,396	\$ 4,039,433
Ending FB as a % of Debt Service Requirement	139%	98%	86%	85%

CITY OF TOMBALL
Debt Service Fund Detail - 300

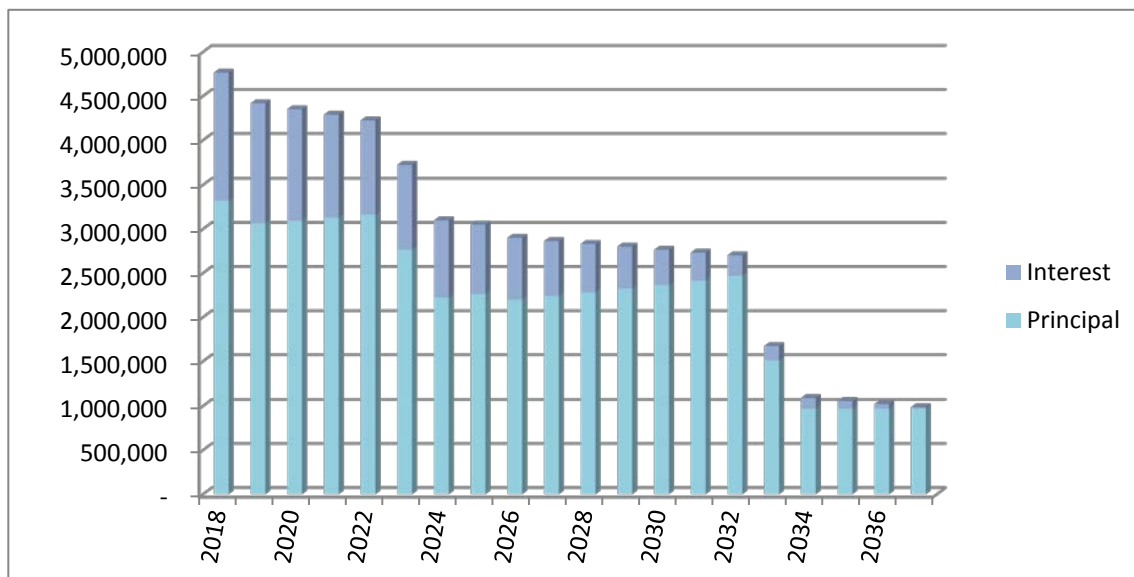
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	\$3,328,716	\$3,470,335	\$3,741,118	\$3,650,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,025,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	\$20,436	\$30,147	\$50,601	\$20,000	\$55,000	\$50,000
5130 PENALTY, INTEREST, ATTY FEES	\$22,130	\$25,497	\$27,267	\$15,000	\$27,500	\$28,500
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$534,816	\$524,913	\$528,013	\$730,913	\$530,913	\$533,613
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$1,334	\$2,402	\$14,350	\$7,000	\$34,600	\$23,800
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	\$0	\$0	(\$495)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	\$3,907,432	\$4,053,294	\$4,360,854	\$4,422,913	\$4,648,013	\$4,660,913

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE	300-300 DEBT SERVICE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6901 INTEREST-BONDS	\$811,986	\$1,399,017	\$1,694,006	\$1,443,284
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	\$10,163	\$9,783	\$11,035	\$13,883
6911 PRINCIPAL-BONDS	\$2,216,750	\$2,943,250	\$3,048,250	\$3,249,250
6915 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	\$68,858	\$71,123	\$71,123	\$73,463
DEBT	\$3,107,757	\$4,423,173	\$4,824,414	\$4,779,880
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$3,107,757	\$4,423,173	\$4,824,414	\$4,779,880

City of Tomball
Debt Service Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule
2017-2018 Annual Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	3,322,713	1,443,281	4,765,994
2019	3,066,130	1,352,129	4,418,259
2020	3,094,626	1,256,365	4,350,991
2021	3,127,705	1,161,571	4,289,276
2022	3,163,618	1,060,307	4,223,925
2023	2,766,370	961,481	3,727,851
2024	2,224,211	874,142	3,098,353
2025	2,262,146	788,682	3,050,828
2026	2,200,000	700,775	2,900,775
2027	2,240,000	622,975	2,862,975
2028	2,280,000	551,425	2,831,425
2029	2,325,000	476,775	2,801,775
2030	2,365,000	399,406	2,764,406
2031	2,415,000	317,959	2,732,959
2032	2,470,000	232,122	2,702,122
2033	1,510,000	163,300	1,673,300
2034	970,000	121,250	1,091,250
2035	970,000	87,300	1,057,300
2036	970,000	52,744	1,022,744
2037	970,000	17,581	987,581
Total	\$ 44,712,519	\$ 12,641,569	\$ 57,354,088



City of Tomball

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010, Refunding Bonds

Purpose- Street Improvements

\$2,120,000 - Tax Supported

Issue Date: August 15, 2010

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	285,000	2.200%	3,135	288,135	288,135
Total		\$ 285,000		\$ 3,135	\$ 288,135	\$ 288,135

City of Tomball
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
\$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%
Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	479,250	3.000%	41,603	520,853	
	8/15/2018			34,414	34,414	555,266
2019	2/15/2019	470,250	3.000%	34,414	504,664	
	8/15/2019			27,360	27,360	532,024
2020	2/15/2020	461,250	4.000%	27,360	488,610	
	8/15/2020			18,135	18,135	506,745
2021	2/15/2021	456,750	4.000%	18,135	474,885	
	8/15/2021			9,000	9,000	483,885
2022	2/15/2022	450,000	4.000%	9,000	459,000	459,000
Total		\$ 2,317,500		\$ 219,420	\$ 2,536,920	\$ 2,536,920

City of Tomball
 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012
 \$14,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
 Issue Date : January 1, 2012
 Closing Date: January 5, 2012
 Medical Complex Drive; M121 West Drainage Project

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	620,000	3.000%	205,619	825,619	
	8/15/2018			196,319	196,319	1,021,938
2019	2/15/2019	635,000	3.000%	196,319	831,319	
	8/15/2019			186,794	186,794	1,018,113
2020	2/15/2020	650,000	3.000%	186,794	836,794	
	8/15/2020			177,044	177,044	1,013,838
2021	2/15/2021	670,000	3.000%	177,044	847,044	
	8/15/2021			166,994	166,994	1,014,038
2022	2/15/2022	690,000	3.000%	166,994	856,994	
	8/15/2022			156,644	156,644	1,013,638
2023	2/15/2023	710,000	3.000%	156,644	866,644	
	8/15/2023			145,994	145,994	1,012,638
2024	2/15/2024	730,000	3.250%	145,994	875,994	
	8/15/2024			134,131	134,131	1,010,125
2025	2/15/2025	755,000	3.500%	134,131	889,131	
	8/15/2025			120,919	120,919	1,010,050
2026	2/15/2026	780,000	3.625%	120,919	900,919	
	8/15/2026			106,781	106,781	1,007,700
2027	2/15/2027	810,000	3.750%	106,781	916,781	
	8/15/2027			91,594	91,594	1,008,375
2028	2/15/2028	840,000	4.000%	91,594	931,594	
	8/15/2028			74,794	74,794	1,006,388
2029	2/15/2029	870,000	4.000%	74,794	944,794	
	8/15/2029			57,394	57,394	1,002,188
2030	2/15/2030	900,000	4.000%	57,394	957,394	
	8/15/2030			39,394	39,394	996,788
2031	2/15/2031	935,000	4.125%	39,394	974,394	
	8/15/2031			20,109	20,109	994,503
2032	2/15/2032	975,000	4.125%	20,109	995,109	995,109
Total		\$ 11,570,000		\$ 3,555,425	\$ 15,125,425	\$ 15,125,425

City of Tomball

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

\$6,370,000 - Tax Supported 90.59%, Utility System 9.41%*

Issue Date : January 1, 2013

Closing Date: January 17, 2013

Refunded Series 2002 Certificates of Obligation (Unrefunded portion of original issue)
and Series 2003 Certificates of Obligation

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	520,000	1.250%	22,414	542,414	
	8/15/2018			19,164	19,164	561,578
2019	2/15/2019	530,000	1.050%	19,164	549,164	
	8/15/2019			16,381	16,381	565,545
2020	2/15/2020	545,000	1.250%	16,381	561,381	
	8/15/2020			12,975	12,975	574,356
2021	2/15/2021	550,000	1.400%	12,975	562,975	
	8/15/2021			9,125	9,125	572,100
2022	2/15/2022	560,000	1.550%	9,125	569,125	
	8/15/2022			4,785	4,785	573,910
2023	2/15/2023	580,000	1.650%	4,785	584,785	584,785
Total		\$ 3,285,000		\$ 147,274	\$ 3,432,274	\$ 3,432,274

*Tax supported 100% 2015 to 2023

City of Tomball
 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013
 \$ 8,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
 Issue Date : May 15, 2013
 Sale Date: May 23, 2013
 Business Park

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	370,000	2.000%	83,656	453,656	
	8/15/2018			79,956	79,956	533,613
2019	2/15/2019	380,000	2.000%	79,956	459,956	
	8/15/2019			76,156	76,156	536,113
2020	2/15/2020	385,000	2.000%	76,156	461,156	
	8/15/2020			72,306	72,306	533,463
2021	2/15/2021	395,000	2.000%	72,306	467,306	
	8/15/2021			68,356	68,356	535,663
2022	2/15/2022	405,000	2.000%	68,356	473,356	
	8/15/2022			64,306	64,306	537,663
2023	2/15/2023	415,000	2.000%	64,306	479,306	
	8/15/2023			60,156	60,156	539,463
2024	2/15/2024	430,000	2.000%	60,156	490,156	
	8/15/2024			55,856	55,856	546,013
2025	2/15/2025	440,000	2.000%	55,856	495,856	
	8/15/2025			51,456	51,456	547,313
2026	2/15/2026	450,000	2.000%	51,456	501,456	
	8/15/2026			46,956	46,956	548,413
2027	2/15/2027	460,000	2.250%	46,956	506,956	
	8/15/2027			41,781	41,781	548,738
2028	2/15/2028	470,000	2.250%	41,781	511,781	
	8/15/2028			36,494	36,494	548,275
2029	2/15/2029	485,000	2.500%	36,494	521,494	
	8/15/2029			30,431	30,431	551,925
2030	2/15/2030	495,000	2.750%	30,431	525,431	
	8/15/2030			23,625	23,625	549,056
2031	2/15/2031	510,000	3.000%	23,625	533,625	
	8/15/2031			15,975	15,975	549,600
2032	2/15/2032	525,000	3.000%	15,975	540,975	
	8/15/2032			8,100	8,100	549,075
2033	2/15/2033	540,000	3.000%	8,100	548,100	548,100
Total		\$ 7,155,000		\$ 1,547,481	\$ 8,702,481	\$ 8,702,481

City of Tomball
2015 Lease Purchase- Pierce Velocity Fire Truck
Issue Date : October 23, 2014

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	10/23/2017	73,463	21,715	95,178	95,178
2019	10/23/2018	75,880	19,298	95,178	95,178
2020	10/23/2019	78,376	16,801	95,177	95,177
2021	10/23/2020	80,955	14,223	95,178	95,178
2022	10/23/2021	83,618	11,559	95,177	95,177
2023	10/23/2022	86,370	8,808	95,178	95,178
2024	10/23/2023	89,211	5,967	95,178	95,178
2025	10/23/2024	92,146	3,032	95,178	95,178
Total		\$ 660,019	\$ 101,403	\$ 761,422	\$ 761,422

City of Tomball
 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016
 \$20,240,000 - Tax Supported 100%
 Issue Date : 12/15/2016
 Sale Date: 12/20/16
 Projects: Medical Complex Drive Segment 4B; Persimmon Street

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	975,000.00	3.000%	374,956	1,349,956	
	8/15/2018			360,331	360,331	1,710,288
2019	2/15/2019	975,000.00	5.000%	360,331	1,335,331	
	8/15/2019			335,956	335,956	1,671,288
2020	2/15/2020	975,000.00	4.000%	335,956	1,310,956	
	8/15/2020			316,456	316,456	1,627,413
2021	2/15/2021	975,000.00	4.000%	316,456	1,291,456	
	8/15/2021			296,956	296,956	1,588,413
2022	2/15/2022	975,000.00	5.000%	296,956	1,271,956	
	8/15/2022			272,581	272,581	1,544,538
2023	2/15/2023	975,000.00	5.000%	272,581	1,247,581	
	8/15/2023			248,206	248,206	1,495,788
2024	2/15/2024	975,000.00	5.000%	248,206	1,223,206	
	8/15/2024			223,831	223,831	1,447,038
2025	2/15/2025	975,000.00	5.000%	223,831	1,198,831	
	8/15/2025			199,456	199,456	1,398,288
2026	2/15/2026	970,000.00	5.000%	199,456	1,169,456	
	8/15/2026			175,206	175,206	1,344,663
2027	2/15/2027	970,000.00	3.000%	175,206	1,145,206	
	8/15/2027			160,656	160,656	1,305,863
2028	2/15/2028	970,000.00	3.000%	160,656	1,130,656	
	8/15/2028			146,106	146,106	1,276,763
2029	2/15/2029	970,000.00	3.000%	146,106	1,116,106	
	8/15/2029			131,556	131,556	1,247,663
2030	2/15/2030	970,000.00	3.000%	131,556	1,101,556	
	8/15/2030			117,006	117,006	1,218,563
2031	2/15/2031	970,000.00	3.125%	117,006	1,087,006	
	8/15/2031			101,850	101,850	1,188,856
2032	2/15/2032	970,000.00	3.250%	101,850	1,071,850	
	8/15/2032			86,088	86,088	1,157,938
2033	2/15/2033	970,000.00	3.500%	86,088	1,056,088	
	8/15/2033			69,113	69,113	1,125,200
2034	2/15/2034	970,000.00	3.500%	69,113	1,039,113	
	8/15/2034			52,138	52,138	1,091,250
2035	2/15/2035	970,000.00	3.500%	52,138	1,022,138	
	8/15/2035			35,163	35,163	1,057,300
2036	2/15/2036	970,000.00	3.625%	35,163	1,005,163	
	8/15/2036			17,581	17,581	1,022,744
2037	2/15/2037	970,000.00	3.625%	17,581	987,581	987,581
Total		\$ 19,440,000		\$ 7,067,431	\$ 26,507,431	\$ 26,507,431

City of Tomball
Capital Projects Fund - 400
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers from General Fund	1,161,277	1,980,000	1,980,000	1,490,000
Transfers from Enterprise Fund	398,052	1,986,660	2,006,660	55,000
Transfers from Other Sources	-	1,789,524	1,789,524	310,000
Certificates of Obligation	-	20,506,171	21,146,430	-
TEDC Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue Sources	1,498	626,000	-	625,000
Interest	50,147	40,000	265,000	261,000
Total	\$ 1,610,974	\$ 26,928,355	\$ 27,187,614	\$ 2,741,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay - General Fund	1,431,921	23,682,969	23,057,969	10,675,000
Capital Outlay - Enterprise Fund	-	3,636,660	4,456,660	2,117,232
Debt Service	-	276,450	396,430	-
Total	\$ 1,431,921	\$ 27,596,079	\$ 27,911,059	\$ 12,792,232
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ 179,053	\$ (667,724)	\$ (723,445)	\$(10,051,232)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,281,228	\$ 12,460,281	\$ 12,460,281	\$ 11,736,836
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 12,460,281	\$ 11,792,557	\$ 11,736,836	\$ 1,685,604

CITY OF TOMBALL
Capital Projects Fund Detail - 400

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5740 GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$625,000	\$0	\$625,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$334,547	\$71,841	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$11,648	\$11,424	\$50,147	\$40,000	\$265,000	\$261,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	\$468	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5820 DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY FEES	\$0	\$73,752	\$1,498	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,506,171	\$20,234,743	\$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$911,687	\$0
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$575,000	\$1,209,747	\$1,161,277	\$1,980,000	\$1,980,000	\$1,490,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	(\$114,428)	(\$424,208)	\$398,052	\$1,986,660	\$2,006,660	\$55,000
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,789,524	\$1,789,524	\$310,000
TOTAL GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	\$907,235	\$942,556	\$1,610,974	\$26,928,355	\$27,187,614	\$2,741,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-PARKS	400-153 GENERAL-PARKS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$12,687	\$1,348,594	\$723,594	\$1,405,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$12,687	\$1,348,594	\$723,594	\$1,405,000
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	\$12,687	\$1,348,594	\$723,594	\$1,405,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-STREETS	400-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$1,419,234	\$22,334,375	\$22,334,375	\$9,270,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,419,234	\$22,334,375	\$22,334,375	\$9,270,000
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	\$1,419,234	\$22,334,375	\$22,334,375	\$9,270,000

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEPARTMENT UTILITY-WATER	400-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$0	\$820,000	\$617,232
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$820,000	\$617,232
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	\$0	\$0	\$820,000	\$617,232

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-SEWER	400-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$3,636,660	\$3,636,660	\$1,500,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$3,636,660	\$3,636,660	\$1,500,000
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	\$0	\$3,636,660	\$3,636,660	\$1,500,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-GAS	400-615 UTILITY-GAS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEPARTMENT DEBT SERVICE	400-300 DEBT SERVICE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	\$0	\$276,450	\$396,430	\$0
DEBT	\$0	\$276,450	\$396,430	\$0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$0	\$276,450	\$396,430	\$0

City of Tomball
Capital Projects Fund - Business Park - 460
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Interest	16,558	5,000	12,000	6,000
Total	\$ 16,558	\$ 5,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	5,636,263	-	200,000	-
Total	\$ 5,636,263	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ (5,619,705)	\$ 5,000	\$ (188,000)	\$ 6,000
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 6,655,120	\$ 1,035,415	\$ 1,035,415	\$ 847,415
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,035,415	\$ 1,040,415	\$ 847,415	\$ 853,415

CITY OF TOMBALL
Business Park Fund Detail - 460

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$5,335	\$7,951	\$16,558	\$5,000	\$12,000	\$6,000
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	\$5,335	\$7,951	\$16,558	\$5,000	\$12,000	\$6,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
BUSINESS PARK	TOMBALL BUSINESS PARK	460-460 BUSINESS PARK
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$5,636,263	\$0	\$200,000	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$5,636,263	\$0	\$200,000	\$0
DEBT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL TEDC BUSINESS PARK	\$5,636,263	\$0	\$200,000	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

AS OF: 7/19/2017

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
71	M118 Drainage Channels	M118 drainage basin occupies the southeasterly area of Tomball, south of the M116 basin, east of the railroad tracks, west of Hufsmith-Kohrville, to Willow Creek. Project to provide relief drainage system and reduce or eliminate on-site detention. FY2012 GF 400-156-6302 FY2018 GF 400-156-6302 RCL to Proj 75	\$ 12,000.00 \$ (12,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
75	Agg Road Extension (Medical Complex Drive)	Segment 3 of the proposed Medical Complex Corridor commences at SH249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St. Medical Complex Corridor is depicted on the COT's Major Thoroughfare Plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball). FY2012 GF 400-154-6409 FY2013 GF Reprogrammed from 400-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-154-6409 FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-156-6302 FY2018 GF 400-156-6302 RCL from Proj 75 FY2012 EF 400-613-6409 FY2014 EF 400-613-6409 FY2015 EF 400-613-6409 FY2012 EF 400-614-6409 FY2014 EF 400-614-6409 FY2012 EF 400-615-6409 FY2011 TEDC GRANT FY2012 TEDC GRANT FY2013 TEDC GRANT FY2014 TEDC GRANT FY2015 TEDC GRANT	\$ 10,451.00 \$ 165,120.00 \$ 340,000.00 \$ 500,000.00 \$ 60,000.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 292,500.00 \$ 150,000.00 \$ 100,000.00 \$ 495,000.00 \$ 7,000.00 \$ 360,000.00 \$ 3,000.00 \$ 911,310.05 \$ 389,463.93 \$ 332,030.36 \$ 64,195.66	\$ 2,492,071.00	\$ 2,069,812.40	\$ 422,258.60
181	Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 (Bond Funded)	Medical Complex corridor is depicted on the COT's major thoroughfare plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball). Commences at SH 249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St FY2012 Bonds 400-154-6409 FY2015 Bonds 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 180	\$ 3,700,000.00 \$ 266,267.00	\$ 3,966,267.00	\$ 4,339,054.57	\$ (372,787.57)
MEDICAL COMPLEX SEG 3 NET TOTAL						\$ 49,471.03
103	M124 - Willow Creek Tributaries	The M124 basin occupies a major portion of the westerly area of Tomball, out flowing to Willow Creek. Project to mitigate channel and loss of existing floodplain storage. The project has been divided into M124 North, described as area north of FM 2920 to SH 249, and M124 South, described as area south of FM 2920 FY2012 GF 400-154-6409 FY2012 GF Reprogrammed from 400-154-6409	\$ 156,718.00 \$ 49,999.83	\$ 206,717.83	\$ 134,798.64	\$ 71,919.19
115	Hufsmith Water and Gas Line Improvement	Project includes 12" water line and 4" gas lines from Rudolph to Snook FY2012 EF 400-613-6409 FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Propose to reprogram to East Side Water Loop Line Proj 206 FY2012 EF 400-615-6409 FY2017 EF 400-615-6409 Propose to East Side Water Loop Proj 400-613-6409 PROJ 206	\$ 258,943.00 \$ (145,479.41) \$ 254,843.00 \$ (69,718.20)	\$ 298,588.39	\$ 298,588.39	\$ -
142	24" Sanitary Sewer - E Hufsmith	Provides sanitary sewer improvement along east Hufsmith from J-131 to Snook FY2012 EF 400-614-6304 FY2012 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6304 Propose to reprogram to 400-613-6409 for East Side Loop Project FY2017 EF 400-614-6409 Propose to reprogram to 400-613-6409 for East Side Loop Project	\$ 31,014.00 \$ 89,806.00 \$ (29,014.00) \$ (89,806.00)	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -
161	Rudolph Road and Utilities	Project includes land acquisition and providing street and utility improvements to current standards as a collector street FY2012 GF 400-154-6409 FY2012 EF 400-613-6409 FY2012 EF 400-614-6409 FY2012 EF reprogrammed from 400-614-6409 FY2013 EF Reprogrammed from 400-614-6409 FY2012 EF 400-615-6409 FY2012 EF Reprogrammed from 400-615-6409	\$ 59,489.00 \$ 46,656.00 \$ 45,617.00 \$ 34,386.89 \$ 2,084.32 \$ 49,481.00 \$ 62,506.80	\$ 300,221.01	\$ 42,719.82	\$ 257,501.19
180	M121 Final Phase (Bond Funded)	Consists of two drainage channels, i.e. 121W & 121E, and an associated detention pond, serving a central area of Tomball. Project to alleviate conditions that cause localized flooding and eliminate on-site detention. M121 West is being constructed with bond bunds FY2012 Bonds 400-154-6409 FY2015 Bonds 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 180	\$ 10,801,101.98 \$ (266,267.00)	\$ 10,534,834.98	\$ 3,166,649.19	\$ 7,368,185.79

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

AS OF: 7/19/2017

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
184	Infrastructure Master Plan and Capital Recovery Fee	The 10 Year Master Plan is a planning tool to estimate growth within the city limits and ETJ from 2013 to 2023 and at ultimate buildout. This helps determine the infrastructure needs to accommodate growth and estimate the cost and impact fee related to the infrastructure improvements FY2013 GF 400-454-6304	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 49,114.98	\$ 1,885.02
186	Downtown Development	Development of the Downtown area FY2014 RLC 400-121-6409 FY2015 RLC 400-121-6409 Reprogrammed from Medical District Sidewalks FY2014 GF 400-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 100,000.00 \$ 34,633.35 \$ 500,000.00 \$ 400,000.00	\$ 1,034,633.35	\$ 96,455.83	\$ 938,177.52
207	2920 Main St. Project	Funding for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners in conjunction with H-GAC and TxDOT. Initial funding for surveying, engineering, and right of way acquisition. FY2017 400-154-6409 FY2018 400-154-6409	\$ 1,500,000.00 \$ 250,000.00	\$ 1,750,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000.00
PROJ 186 & 207 NET TOTAL						\$ 2,688,177.52
188	Broussard Community Park	Community Park located on E. Hufsmith near the intersection of Zion Rd. The park will include soccer fields and interactive areas. FY2015 GF 100-153-6409 FY2015 GF 400-153-6409 FY2016 GF 400-153-6409 FY2017 GF 400-153-6409 FY2018 GF 400-153-6409 FY2018 PARKS AND WILDLIFE FY2018 HOSPITAL GRANT	\$ 43,803.00 \$ 156,197.00 \$ 100,000.00 \$ 300,000.00 \$ 200,000.00 \$ 400,000.00 \$ 225,000.00	\$ 1,425,000.00	\$ 71,994.00	\$ 1,353,006.00
192	Zion Road Sidewalks - East of Quinn Road	New 5' sidewalk along Zion FY2015 GF 100-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 16,450.00 \$ 203,550.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 443,641.75	\$ (223,641.75)
192B	Zion Road Sidewalks - West of Quinn Road	Replacement of Sidewalks on Zion from Quinn Road west to Alice Lane FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed to propose Sidewalks project along Quinn Rd between FM 2920 and Rudel Dr and along Holderrieth Blvd between FM 2920 and Graham Dr.	\$ 500,000.00 \$ (276,358.25)	\$ 223,641.75	\$ -	\$ 223,641.75
SIDEWALKS PROJ 192 & 192B NET TOTAL						\$ -
194	Market Street Sidewalks	Install sidewalk along the edge of curb on Market Street in the Depot area along with curb and gutter on Walnut adjacent to Depot restrooms. FY2016 GF 100-154-6409 FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 FY2017 GF 400-121-6409 Reprogrammed from proj 205 - Sidewalks	\$ 13,722.50 \$ 61,277.50 \$ 82,959.00	\$ 157,959.00	\$ 157,959.00	\$ -
195	Wayne Stovall Sports Complex Improvement	Funding for additional improvements to Wayne Stovall Sports Complex including concession stands and FY2016 100-153-6207 FY2017 400-153-6409 FY2018 400-153-6409	\$ 195,580.00 \$ 180,000.00 \$ 380,000.00	\$ 755,580.00	\$ 361,324.30	\$ 394,255.70
198	Upgrades to NWWTP	Replace electrical conductors, and clarifier equipment, inspect and rehab hydro tanks in the non-potable water system, replace air lift pump controls and new sluice gate, replace electric conduits in the dechlorination and chlorination systems and sludge thickener. FY2016 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 SCR - transfer from 740-741-6999 to fund project in 400-614-6409	\$ 450,000.00 \$ 1,388,135.00 \$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 2,838,135.00	\$ -	\$ 2,838,135.00
199	Upgrades to SWWTP	Install new vertical turbine pumps, extend piping and relocate flow meters, renovate operations building FY2016 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6409	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 448,525.00	\$ 648,525.00	\$ -	\$ 648,525.00
202	Critical Needs Assessment	Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment Report recommendations for improvements/upgrades to both the north and south wastewater treatment plants.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 363,582.71	\$ (363,582.71)
WWTP PROJ 198 / 199 / 202						\$ 3,123,077.29
201	Sewer Modeling	Create a computer model of the sewer system using GIS to represent how it performs in the field to assess and predict performance changes FY2017 EF 400-614-6409	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 127,402.01	\$ 22,597.99
203	Medical Complex Drive Segment 4B and M118 (Proposed bond funded)	Construct a two lane roadway and install utilities between South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville and construct M118 drainage channel south of the Medical Complex FY2017 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 20,225,000.00	\$ 20,225,000.00	\$ 138,262.10	\$ 20,086,737.90
205	Sidewalks	Install sidewalks along Quinn Road between Rudel Dr. and FM 2920 and along Holderrieth Blvd. between Graham Dr. and FM 2920 FY2018 - Theis Sidewalk Project FY2017 RLC 400-121-6409 FY2017 GF RCL 400-121-6409 to Proj 194 FY2018 400-121-6409 FY2018 400-154-6409	\$ 323,541.00 \$ (82,959.00) \$ 310,000.00 \$ 200,000.00	\$ 750,582.00	\$ 24,533.00	\$ 726,049.00

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

AS OF: 7/19/2017

			DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION				
206	East Side Water Loop Line	Install water line beginning at Snook, east on Hufsmith, around to Broussard Park and then west on Zion Rd. to form a loop on the east side of the City.		\$	800,000.61	\$ 41,268.38 \$ 758,732.23
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed from Hufsmith Water Project	\$ 145,479.41			
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed from Hufsmith Gas Line improvements 400-615-6409	\$ 69,718.20			
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogram from 400-614-6304 24" Sanitary Sewer E-Hufsmith project	\$ 29,014.00			
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogram from 24" Sanitary Sewer - E. Hufsmith 400-614-6409	\$ 89,806.00			
		FY2017 WCR transfer in from 730-731-6999 to fund the project in 400-613-6409	\$ 465,983.00			
208	Sherwood Forest Drainage Improvements	Drainage improvements along Winfro Drive, Limerick Lane, Wickford Drive within the Sherwood Forest Subdivision at Zion Road		\$	276,358.25	\$ 44,881.40 \$ 231,476.85
		FY2018 GF 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from proj 205 - Sidewalks	\$ 276,358.25			
209	2017 Water Modeling	Study showing different water demand scenarios including fire flow demands will be modeled through the City.		\$	75,000.00	\$ - \$ 75,000.00
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409	\$ 20,000.00			
		FY2018 EF 400-613-6409	\$ 55,000.00			
NWWTP Sewer Effluent Reuse		Study to determine if the treated water can be used for		\$	75,000.00	\$ - \$ 75,000.00
		FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	\$ 75,000.00			
SWWTP Expansion		Initial Study to determine if the SWWTP needs to be expanded and when design should begin		\$	75,000.00	\$ - \$ 75,000.00
		FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	\$ 75,000.00			
4 Corners Project		Redevelopment of triangle for City Gateway		\$	125,000.00	\$ - \$ 125,000.00
		FY2014 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 75,000.00			
		FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 50,000.00			
Drainage Capital Recovery		Fund Balance		\$	163,861.58	\$ - \$ 163,861.58
		FY2012	\$ 139,611.34			
		FY2013 Budget for project 184	\$ (51,000.00)			
		FY2015	\$ 73,751.79			
		FY2016	\$ 1,498.45			
Public Works Parking Lot Expansion		Expanding Public Works Parking lot in two phases. Phase 1 will be directly in front of the administrative building. Phase 2 will be directly in front of the service center. Each phase is \$230,000		\$	460,000.00	\$ - \$ 460,000.00
		FY2018 GF 400-154-6409	\$ 460,000.00			
Summary of Capital Projects funded in fund 400 including 188B and 192B						
		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT		EXPENSE TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
		100-153-6207	\$ 195,580.00		\$ 195,580.00	\$ -
		100-153-6409	\$ 43,803.00		\$ 43,803.00	\$ -
		100-154-6409	\$ 30,172.50		\$ 30,172.50	\$ -
		400-121-6409	\$ 768,174.35		\$ -	\$ 768,174.35
		400-153-6409	\$ 1,316,197.00		\$ 193,935.30	\$ 1,122,261.70
		400-154-6409	\$ 40,207,707.31		\$ 9,298,165.94	\$ 30,909,541.37
		400-156-6409	\$ 72,000.00		\$ 16,422.40	\$ 55,577.60
		400-454-6304	\$ 51,000.00		\$ 49,114.98	\$ 1,885.02
		400-613-6409	\$ 1,557,620.20		\$ 644,538.82	\$ 913,081.38
		400-614-6304	\$ 2,000.00		\$ 2,000.00	\$ -
		400-614-6409	\$ 4,370,748.21		\$ 908,195.25	\$ 3,462,552.96
		400-615-6409	\$ 657,112.60		\$ 429,319.18	\$ 227,793.42
		Parks and Wildlife Grant	\$ 400,000.00		\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
		Hospital Grant	\$ 225,000.00		\$ -	\$ 225,000.00
		Total	\$ 49,897,115.17	\$ -	\$ 11,811,247.37	\$ 38,085,867.80
		TEDC Grant	\$ 1,700,000.00		\$ 1,588,211.48	\$ 111,788.52
		Drainage Capital Recovery - Not appropriated	\$ 163,861.58		\$ -	\$ 163,861.58
		Total	\$ 1,863,861.58	\$ -	\$ 1,588,211.48	\$ 275,650.10
179	Tomball Business and Technology Park (bond funded)	Located at the NW corner of Hufsmith Kohrville and Holderrieth Road for the development of a Business Park		\$	8,500,000.00	\$ 7,538,494.16 \$ 961,505.84
		FY2013-Bond Funded	\$ 8,500,000.00			
		460-460-6409	\$ 8,500,000.00		\$ 7,538,494.16	\$ 961,505.84
		Total	\$ 60,260,976.75	\$ -	\$ 20,937,953.01	\$ 39,323,023.74

City of Tomball
Enterprise Fund - 600
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY2015 Actuals	FY2016 Actuals	FY2017 Budget	FY2017 Projection	FY2018 Budget
Operating Revenues:					
Water sales	\$ 4,447,785	\$ 4,654,043	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 4,250,000
Sewer sales	2,320,748	2,316,495	2,100,000	2,125,000	2,125,000
Gas sales	3,295,521	2,844,005	3,000,000	2,585,000	2,600,000
Tap fees	173,983	105,060	125,000	103,000	105,000
Reconnect fees	24,919	27,394	30,000	27,000	27,500
Interest	31,989	32,616	17,500	56,250	65,000
Contributions	670,000	558,148	558,148	558,148	558,148
Other	157,834	199,439	169,000	153,450	157,950
Total Operating Revenues	11,122,777	10,737,198	10,199,646	9,857,848	9,888,598
Expenses:					
Enterprise Administration	4,195,752	4,758,133	3,312,598	3,257,220	3,358,652
Utility Billing	246,465	268,105	288,781	291,251	383,943
Water	2,268,271	2,593,339	3,128,059	3,013,774	3,536,679
Wastewater	1,601,951	2,296,380	4,107,480	3,710,671	1,977,548
Gas	1,687,978	1,215,878	1,803,099	1,399,072	1,752,091
Total Operating Expenses	10,000,417	11,131,835	12,640,017	11,671,988	11,008,913
Net Revenue Available for Debt	1,122,360	(394,637)	(2,440,371)	(1,814,140)	(1,120,315)
Debt Service	196,878	113,075	706,685	706,685	679,439
Total Debt Service	196,878	113,075	706,685	706,685	679,439
Debt Coverage on Total Debt	570%	-349%	-345%	-257%	-165%
Net Income (Excluding Depr.)	925,482	(507,712)	(3,147,056)	(2,520,825)	(1,799,754)
Beginning Fund Balance	21,306,572	22,232,054	21,724,342	21,724,342	19,203,517
Ending Fund Balance	22,232,054	21,724,342	18,577,286	19,203,517	17,403,763
Fund Balance as % of Operating Costs	222%	195%	147%	165%	158%

CITY OF TOMBALL
Enterprise Fund Detail - 600

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$0	\$0	\$39,850	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$15,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$1,351	\$873	\$0	\$750	\$1,200	\$1,200
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	\$731	\$768	\$433	\$750	\$750	\$750
5600 WATER SALES	\$4,578,685	\$4,447,785	\$4,654,043	\$4,200,000	\$4,250,000	\$4,250,000
5610 WATER TAPS	\$70,085	\$60,035	\$40,790	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
5620 WATER RECONNECT FEES	\$28,040	\$24,919	\$27,394	\$30,000	\$27,000	\$27,500
5630 AMP PLAN BALANCE	\$92	\$1,598	\$570	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,000
5640 SEWER SALES	\$2,372,163	\$2,320,748	\$2,316,495	\$2,100,000	\$2,125,000	\$2,125,000
5650 SEWER TAPS	\$58,495	\$47,515	\$21,435	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
5670 GAS SALES	\$3,578,145	\$3,295,521	\$2,844,005	\$3,000,000	\$2,585,000	\$2,600,000
5680 GAS TAPS	\$87,834	\$66,433	\$42,835	\$50,000	\$28,000	\$30,000
5690 PENALTIES	\$107,898	\$108,374	\$111,565	\$110,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
5695 ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	\$45,063	\$46,221	\$47,021	\$46,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
5741 GAIN (LOSS) SALE CITY PROPERTY	(\$1,345)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$558,148	\$558,148	\$558,148	\$558,148
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$6,924	\$22,668	\$32,465	\$17,500	\$56,250	\$65,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(\$9,337)	\$9,321	\$151	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	\$11,594,824	\$11,122,779	\$10,737,200	\$10,199,648	\$9,857,848	\$9,888,598

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY- ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$213,833	\$243,823	\$230,352	\$253,403
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$63,175	\$39,237	\$36,307	\$40,491
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$960	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,060
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$11,921	\$0	\$8,042	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$18,322	\$0	\$7,363	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,019	\$3,601	\$6,556	\$2,857
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$432	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,255	\$2,495	\$2,495	\$2,735
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$23,507	\$22,832	\$22,408	\$23,696
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$52,626	\$40,889	\$41,209	\$42,281
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$4,616	\$4,138	\$2,842	\$4,138
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000
6040 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BEN.	\$37,546	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$436,212	\$363,015	\$359,574	\$375,661
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,367	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$1,130	\$500	\$400	\$750
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$776	\$500	\$1,425	\$1,555
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,533	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
6109 POSTAGE	\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$150	\$350	\$200	\$350
6130 FURNITURE < \$20,000	\$1,527	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$6,683	\$5,250	\$6,425	\$7,155
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
6205 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$305	\$150	\$282	\$150
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$555	\$150	\$282	\$150
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,ENGINEER	\$0	\$85,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$38,045	\$40,000	\$42,000	\$42,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,300
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$983	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$204	\$1,300	\$400	\$400
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$0	\$0	\$1,150	\$0
6337 TRAINING	\$2,492	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$4,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$250	\$250	\$256	\$275
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$46,774	\$134,150	\$80,906	\$86,075

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY- ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$1,415,841	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,415,841	\$0	\$0	\$0
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$2,400,125	\$2,342,169	\$2,342,169	\$2,384,166
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$451,943	\$467,864	\$467,864	\$505,445
TRANSFERS	\$2,852,068	\$2,810,033	\$2,810,033	\$2,889,611
TOTAL UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$4,758,133	\$3,312,598	\$3,257,220	\$3,358,652

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEPARTMENT UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$40,598	\$47,476	\$44,154	\$48,954
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$94,281	\$111,037	\$105,016	\$145,833
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,371	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$3,348
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$6,924	\$0	\$4,263	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$5,524	\$0	\$1,563	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$3,028	\$1,123	\$2,545	\$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$94	\$0	\$366	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$700	\$995	\$895	\$1,145
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	\$10,969	\$12,498	\$12,056	\$15,293
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$27,468	\$22,383	\$22,154	\$27,288
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,973	\$1,769	\$1,589	\$3,182
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$192,930	\$199,531	\$196,851	\$245,043
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,867	\$3,200	\$17,000	\$3,200
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$135	\$100	\$100	\$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$330	\$800	\$500	\$800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$657	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$3,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,394	\$2,000	\$1,500	\$3,500
6109 POSTAGE	\$20,634	\$22,000	\$21,000	\$22,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$265	\$500	\$300	\$500
SUPPLIES	\$25,282	\$30,100	\$41,400	\$33,100
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$6,046	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$472	\$500	\$1,000	\$1,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$6,518	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$17,225	\$25,000	\$22,000	\$27,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$8,011	\$750	\$1,600	\$2,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$15,238	\$14,000	\$16,000	\$17,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$25	\$1,400	\$1,500	\$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$70	\$500	\$150	\$300
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$2,806	\$8,500	\$3,250	\$3,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$43,375	\$51,650	\$45,500	\$73,300
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
TOTAL UTILITY BILLING	\$268,105	\$288,781	\$291,251	\$383,943

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$250,514	\$325,384	\$307,886	\$339,249
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$1,786	\$4,635	\$5,000	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$12,517	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,785
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$0	\$8,000	\$4,000	\$10,300
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$12,621	\$0	\$10,124	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$17,678	\$0	\$7,201	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$14,969	\$2,175	\$4,003	\$2,832
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$3,400	\$3,760	\$3,840	\$4,345
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$22,398	\$27,354	\$26,318	\$28,726
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$56,338	\$48,987	\$48,007	\$50,623
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$12,929	\$11,589	\$10,560	\$11,589
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$405,578	\$441,384	\$436,439	\$466,084
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$450	\$200
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$111,887	\$130,000	\$80,000	\$90,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$3,810	\$3,300	\$5,360	\$6,520
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$9,307	\$15,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$48,526	\$90,000	\$60,000	\$75,000
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS	\$30,104	\$15,000	\$100,000	\$30,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$3,638	\$8,000	\$7,200	\$7,500
SUPPLIES	\$207,272	\$261,300	\$265,110	\$221,220
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$709	\$2,500	\$2,000	\$2,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$2,292	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$97,798	\$175,000	\$75,000	\$125,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$100,799	\$179,500	\$79,500	\$130,000
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$21,220	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$29,000
6305 N.HARRIS CTY.REG.WATER AUTH.	\$1,749,697	\$1,750,000	\$1,900,000	\$2,282,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$3,790	\$2,500	\$5,500	\$6,000
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$163,732	\$200,000	\$175,000	\$200,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$1,520	\$1,825	\$1,825	\$1,825
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$14,635	\$15,000	\$4,500	\$1,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$113	\$300	\$150	\$300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$946	\$750	\$750	\$750
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$429	\$850	\$850	\$850

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150
6337 TRAINING	\$3,308	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	\$7,102	\$8,500	\$9,000	\$8,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$15,137	\$15,500	\$15,500	\$15,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,981,629	\$2,027,875	\$2,170,725	\$2,549,375
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$218,000	\$2,000	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$218,000	\$2,000	\$25,000
BAD DEBTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$90,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	(\$101,939)	\$0	\$20,000	\$55,000
TRANSFERS	(\$101,939)	\$0	\$60,000	\$145,000
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	\$2,593,339	\$3,128,059	\$3,013,774	\$3,536,679

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$359,424	\$425,206	\$397,865	\$442,620
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$1,348	\$4,635	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$12,161	\$15,400	\$10,400	\$15,862
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$41,067	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$25,750
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$19,944	\$0	\$11,801	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$23,437	\$0	\$14,949	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$10,154	\$4,381	\$6,215	\$3,861
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$175	\$0	\$725	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$3,815	\$4,395	\$4,395	\$4,940
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$34,711	\$36,933	\$36,416	\$38,409
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$84,711	\$66,141	\$66,485	\$67,902
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$9,169	\$8,219	\$7,005	\$8,219
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$600,116	\$590,310	\$590,891	\$612,198
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$286	\$130	\$130	\$130
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$75	\$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$35,368	\$42,000	\$62,000	\$20,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$5,273	\$4,600	\$6,080	\$7,240
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$12,335	\$18,000	\$16,000	\$18,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$79	\$100	\$100	\$100
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$62,574	\$90,000	\$70,000	\$80,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$9,535	\$6,000	\$9,500	\$9,300
SUPPLIES	\$125,450	\$160,830	\$163,885	\$134,870
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$24,348	\$12,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$5,219	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$3,830	\$0	\$0	\$0
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$235,979	\$807,000	\$532,000	\$800,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$83,980	\$50,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$353,356	\$873,000	\$566,000	\$834,000
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$33,773	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$3,591	\$2,800	\$3,600	\$3,600
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$174,898	\$174,000	\$160,000	\$174,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$221,861	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,116	\$880	\$880	\$880
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,941	\$4,000	\$8,000	\$5,000
6337 TRAINING	\$4,304	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	\$168,121	\$122,000	\$42,000	\$50,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$35,032	\$70,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$645,637	\$496,680	\$402,480	\$396,480
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$14,986	\$0	\$755	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$14,986	\$0	\$755	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$556,835	\$1,986,660	\$1,986,660	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$556,835	\$1,986,660	\$1,986,660	\$0
DEBT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	\$2,296,380	\$4,107,480	\$3,710,671	\$1,977,548

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEPARTMENT	600-615 UTILITY-GAS
	UTILITY-GAS	
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$211,511	\$260,312	\$238,626	\$270,242
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$2,720	\$4,635	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$11,471	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,240
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$28,601	\$15,000	\$19,000	\$15,450
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$11,219	\$0	\$6,589	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$14,624	\$0	\$8,491	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$8,443	\$3,306	\$4,093	\$2,983
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$888	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,445	\$2,665	\$2,665	\$2,800
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$21,591	\$22,706	\$22,132	\$23,525
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$52,133	\$40,662	\$39,726	\$41,343
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$3,556	\$3,188	\$2,415	\$3,188
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$369,202	\$360,474	\$356,372	\$372,406
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$101	\$200	\$200	\$200
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$101,553	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$80,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$3,511	\$3,000	\$4,120	\$4,860
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$8,035	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$611	\$350	\$375	\$375
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS	\$3,659	\$1,000	\$10,000	\$3,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$8,466	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$10,000
6129 GAS PURCHASES	\$696,094	\$1,300,000	\$850,000	\$1,200,000
SUPPLIES	\$822,030	\$1,384,550	\$962,695	\$1,311,435
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,551	\$500	\$1,510	\$500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,785	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$5,000	\$12,000	\$5,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$3,336	\$6,500	\$14,510	\$6,500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$39,449	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,875	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$1,579	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
6322 INSPECTION SERVICES	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$5,252	\$3,000	\$3,100	\$3,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,376	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$983	\$225	\$400	\$400
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6337 TRAINING	\$9,225	\$18,000	\$28,000	\$28,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$2,723	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$63,462	\$51,575	\$61,850	\$61,750

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-GAS	600-615 UTILITY-GAS
DETAILS		

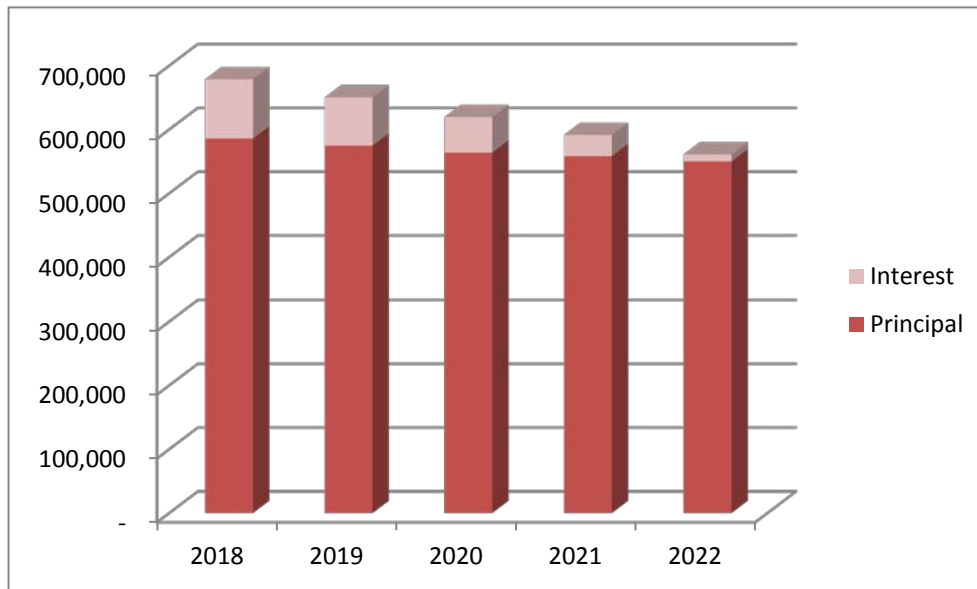
LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$14,692	\$0	\$3,645	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$14,692	\$0	\$3,645	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	(\$56,844)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	(\$56,844)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	\$1,215,878	\$1,803,099	\$1,399,072	\$1,752,091

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEBT	600-616 DEBT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6901 INTEREST - BONDS	\$110,587	\$109,155	\$109,155	\$92,909
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	\$2,488	\$780	\$780	\$780
6911 PRINCIPAL - BONDS	\$0	\$596,750	\$596,750	\$585,750
DEBT	\$113,075	\$706,685	\$706,685	\$679,439
TOTAL DEBT	\$113,075	\$706,685	\$706,685	\$679,439

City of Tomball
Enterprise Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule
2017-2018 Annual Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	585,750	92,909	678,659
2019	574,750	75,501	650,251
2020	563,750	55,605	619,355
2021	558,250	33,165	591,415
2022	550,000	11,000	561,000
Total	\$ 2,832,500	\$ 268,180	\$ 3,100,680



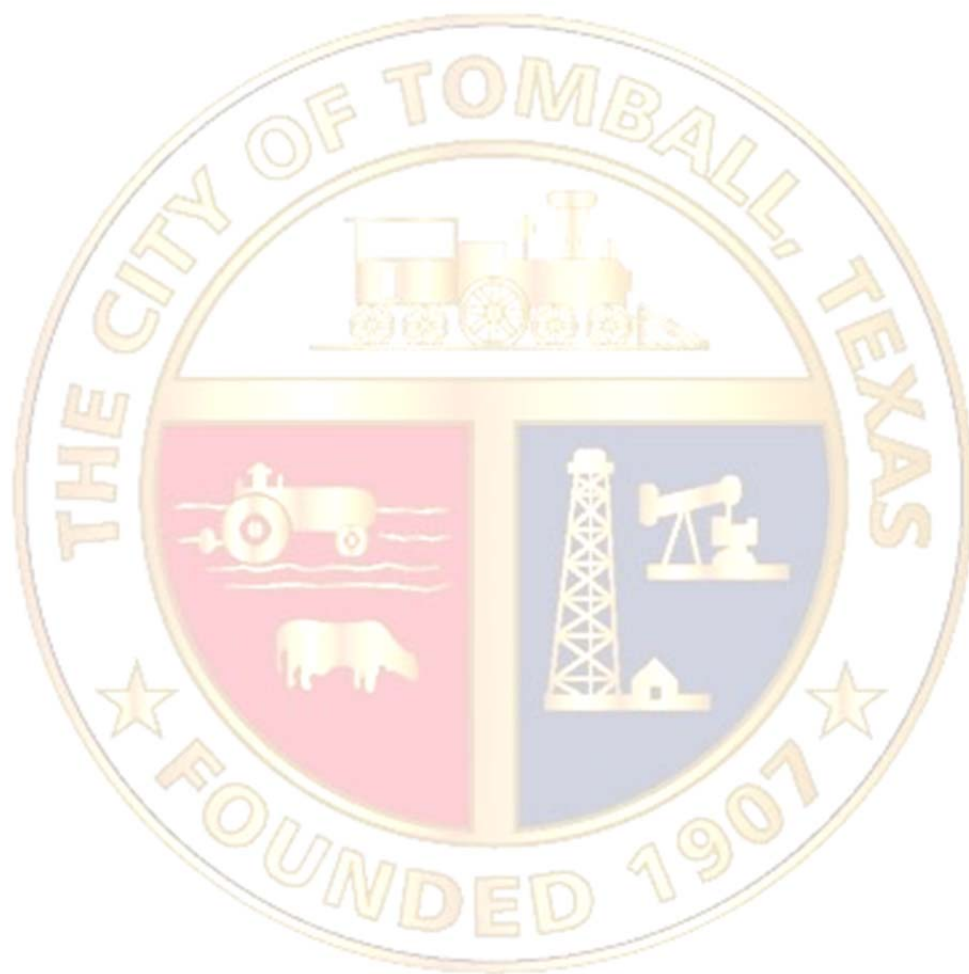
City of Tomball

Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds- Enterprise Portion

\$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%

Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I	Fiscal Year Total
2018	2/15/2018	585,750	3.000%	50,848	636,598	
	8/15/2018			42,061	42,061	678,659
2019	2/15/2019	574,750	3.000%	42,061	616,811	
	8/15/2019			33,440	33,440	650,251
2020	2/15/2020	563,750	4.000%	33,440	597,190	
	8/15/2020			22,165	22,165	619,355
2021	2/15/2021	558,250	4.000%	22,165	580,415	
	8/15/2021			11,000	11,000	591,415
2022	2/15/2022	550,000	4.000%	11,000	561,000	561,000
Total		\$ 2,832,500		\$ 268,180	\$ 3,100,680	\$ 3,100,680



City of Tomball
Fleet Replacement Fund - General Fund - 650
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	390,000	141,812	141,812	274,500
Other	44,982	30,000	-	-
Interest	5,693	5,400	11,300	14,000
Total	440,675	177,212	153,112	288,500
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	312,344	141,812	257,796	274,500
Total	312,344	141,812	257,796	274,500
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	128,331	35,400	(104,684)	14,000
Beginning Fund Balance	2,243,163	2,243,163	2,243,163	2,138,479
Ending Fund Balance	2,371,494	2,278,563	2,138,479	2,152,479

City of Tomball
Fleet Replacement Fund - Enterprise Fund - 650
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	-	40,000	40,000	115,000
Total	-	40,000	40,000	115,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	88,839	40,000	40,000	115,000
Total	88,839	40,000	40,000	115,000
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(88,839)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	591,694	591,694	591,694	591,694
Ending Fund Balance	502,855	591,694	591,694	591,694

City of Tomball
Fleet Replacement Fund - Red Light Program Fund - 650
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Expenditures:				
Total	-	-	-	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Beginning Fund Balance	39,742	59,742	59,742	79,742
Ending Fund Balance	59,742	79,742	79,742	99,742

CITY OF TOMBALL
Fleet Replacement Fund Detail - 650

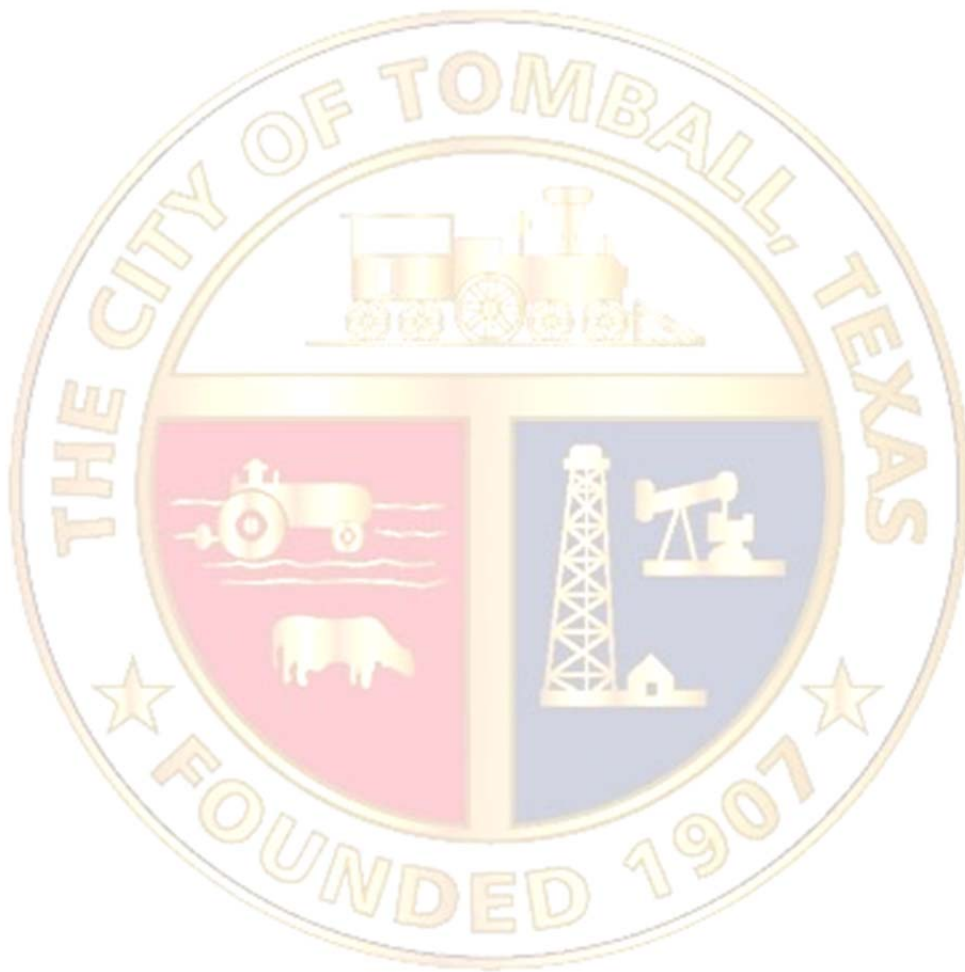
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$65,000	\$12,626	\$70,095	\$30,000	\$0	\$0
5741 GAIN (LOSS) DISPOSAL CITY PROP	\$0	\$0	(\$25,113)	\$0	\$0	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$734	\$1,201	\$5,693	\$5,400	\$11,300	\$14,000
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$593,802	\$502,247	\$390,000	\$141,812	\$141,812	\$274,500
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	\$102,500	\$245,063	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$115,000
5961 TRANSFER IN	\$50,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
TOTAL FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	\$812,036	\$781,137	\$460,675	\$237,212	\$213,112	\$423,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	650-651 GEN FUND FLEET
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$59,259	\$0	\$0	\$70,000
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$3,992	\$141,812	\$257,796	\$204,500
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$249,093	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$312,344	\$141,812	\$257,796	\$274,500
TOTAL GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	\$312,344	\$141,812	\$257,796	\$274,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	650-652 UTILITY FUND FLEET
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$55,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$88,839	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$88,839	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$115,000
TOTAL UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	\$88,839	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$115,000



City of Tomball
Water Capital Recovery - 730
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

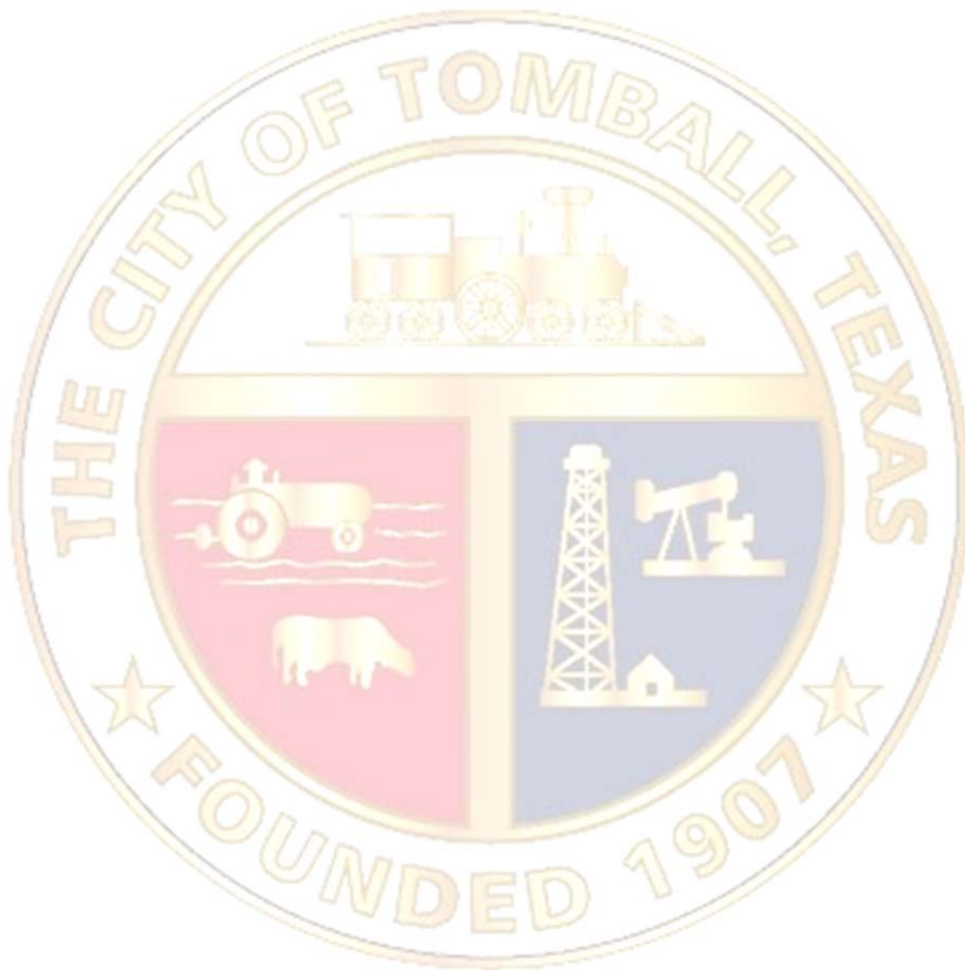
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Water Capital Recovery Fee	333,874	200,000	225,000	200,000
Interest	5,149	4,000	9,500	5,000
Total	339,023	204,000	234,500	205,000
Expenditures:				
Services and Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	465,983	465,983	-
Total	-	465,983	465,983	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	339,024	(261,983)	(231,483)	205,000
Beginning Fund Balance	1,523,965	1,862,989	1,862,989	1,631,506
Ending Fund Balance	1,862,989	1,601,006	1,631,506	1,836,506

CITY OF TOMBALL
Water Capital Recovery Fund Detail - 730

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$448	\$810	\$5,149	\$4,000	\$9,500	\$5,000
5810 WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	\$219,025	\$246,383	\$333,874	\$200,000	\$225,000	\$200,000
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	\$219,473	\$247,193	\$339,023	\$204,000	\$234,500	\$205,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	730-731 WATER CAPITAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$0	\$465,983	\$465,983	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$465,983	\$465,983	\$0
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	\$0	\$465,983	\$465,983	\$0



City of Tomball
Sewer Capital Recovery - 740
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

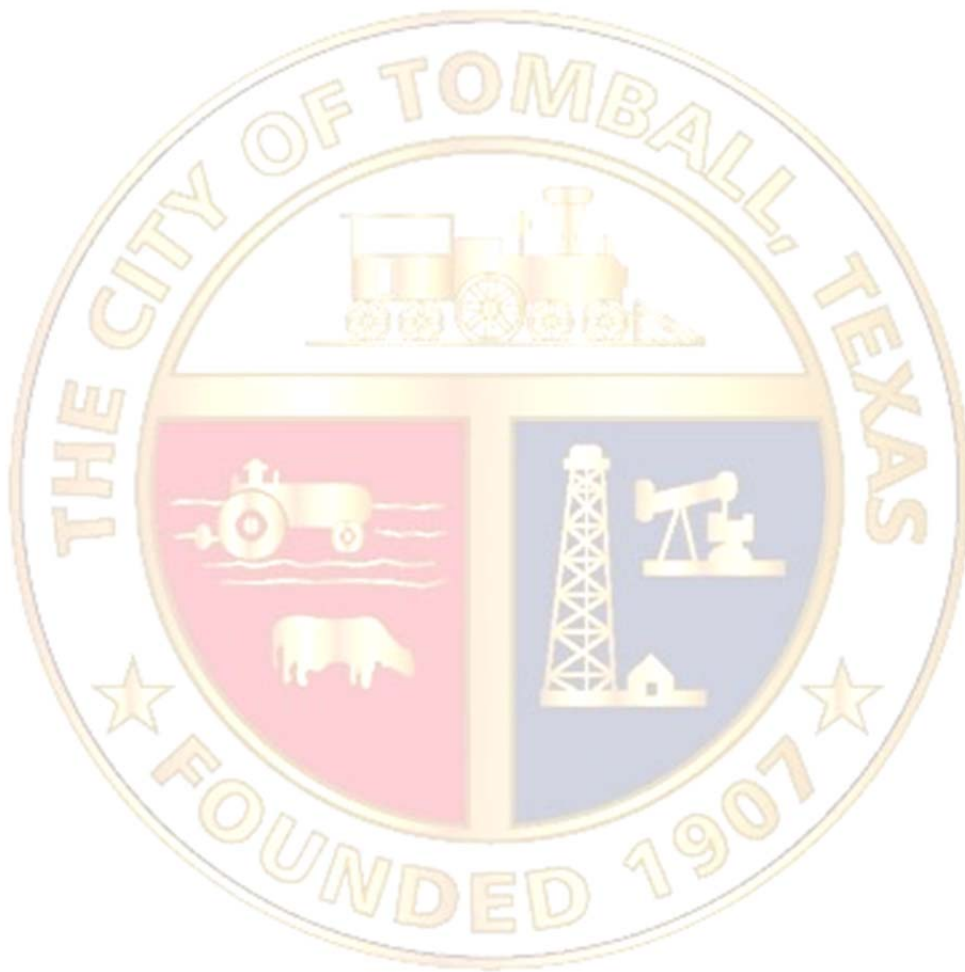
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Sewer Capital Recovery Fee	329,761	250,000	250,000	200,000
Interest	5,976	5,000	9,600	6,000
Total	335,737	255,000	259,600	206,000
Expenditures:				
Services and Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Total	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	335,738	(744,999)	(740,399)	206,000
Beginning Fund Balance	1,761,811	2,097,549	2,097,549	1,357,150
Ending Fund Balance	2,097,549	1,352,550	1,357,150	1,563,150

CITY OF TOMBALL
Sewer Capital Recovery Fund Detail - 740

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST	\$546	\$972	\$5,976	\$5,000	\$9,600	\$6,000
5840 SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	\$236,296	\$288,809	\$329,761	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$200,000
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	\$236,842	\$289,781	\$335,737	\$255,000	\$259,600	\$206,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	740-741 SEWER CAPITAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0



City of Tomball
Employee Benefit Trust Fund - 910
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

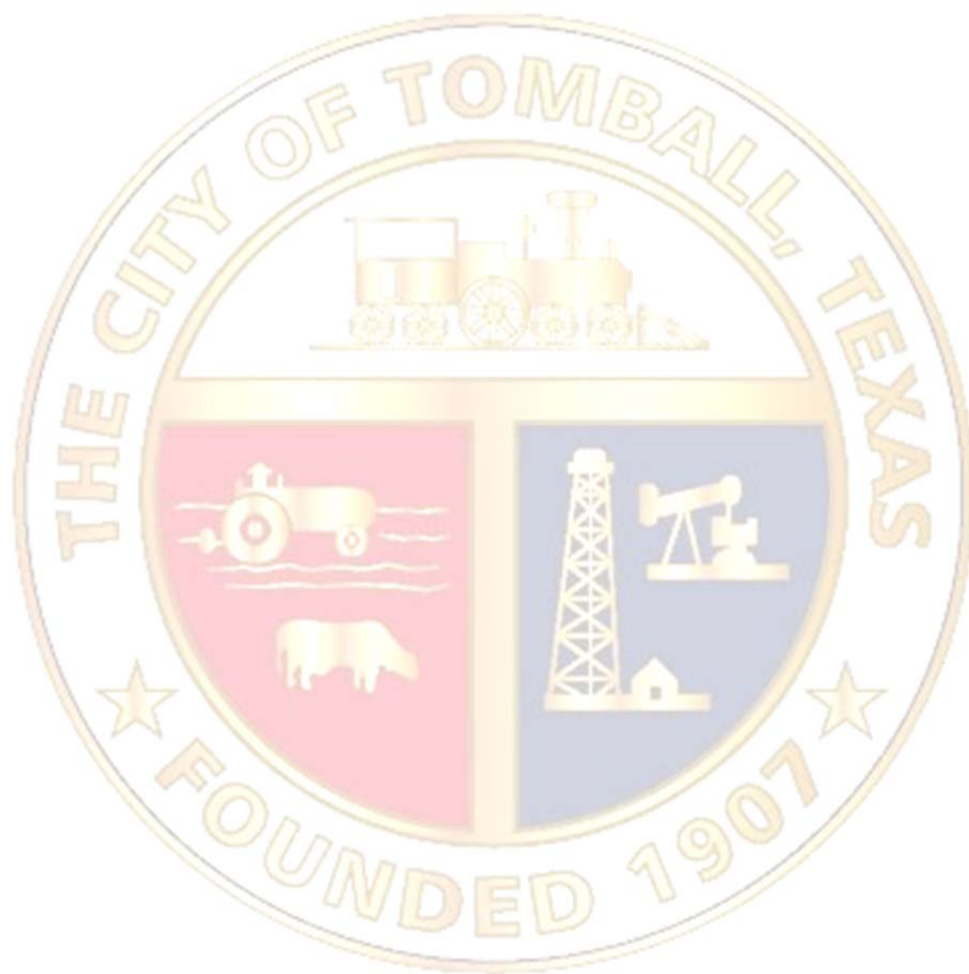
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	2,291,634	2,598,249	2,598,249	2,736,910
ESD#15 Reimbursement	11,004	42,095	30,000	31,880
Interest	2,888	2,000	6,000	2,000
Total	2,305,526	2,642,344	2,634,249	2,770,790
Expenditures:				
Health Insurance Costs	2,098,002	2,554,033	2,561,684	2,712,975
Services and Charges	42,061	62,214	59,894	62,256
Total	2,140,063	2,616,247	2,621,578	2,775,231
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	165,463	26,097	12,671	(4,441)
Beginning Fund Balance	1,000,306	1,165,768	1,165,768	1,178,439
Ending Fund Balance	1,165,768	1,191,865	1,178,439	1,173,998

CITY OF TOMBALL
Employee Trust Fund Detail - 910

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$11,004	\$42,095	\$30,000	\$31,880
5800 INTEREST	\$299	\$542	\$2,888	\$2,000	\$6,000	\$2,000
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$2,180,930	\$2,188,033	\$2,291,634	\$2,598,249	\$2,598,249	\$2,736,910
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	\$2,181,229	\$2,188,575	\$2,305,526	\$2,642,344	\$2,634,249	\$2,770,790

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST	HEALTH INSURANCE	910-920 HEALTH INSURANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$2,098,002	\$2,554,033	\$2,561,684	\$2,712,975
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$2,098,002	\$2,554,033	\$2,561,684	\$2,712,975
6304 PROF. SERVICES- OTHER	\$42,061	\$44,214	\$41,894	\$44,256
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$18,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$42,061	\$62,214	\$59,894	\$62,256
TOTAL HEALTH INSURANCE	\$2,140,063	\$2,616,247	\$2,621,578	\$2,775,231



City of Tomball
Legacy Fund - 990
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2017-2018 Proposed Budget Worksheet

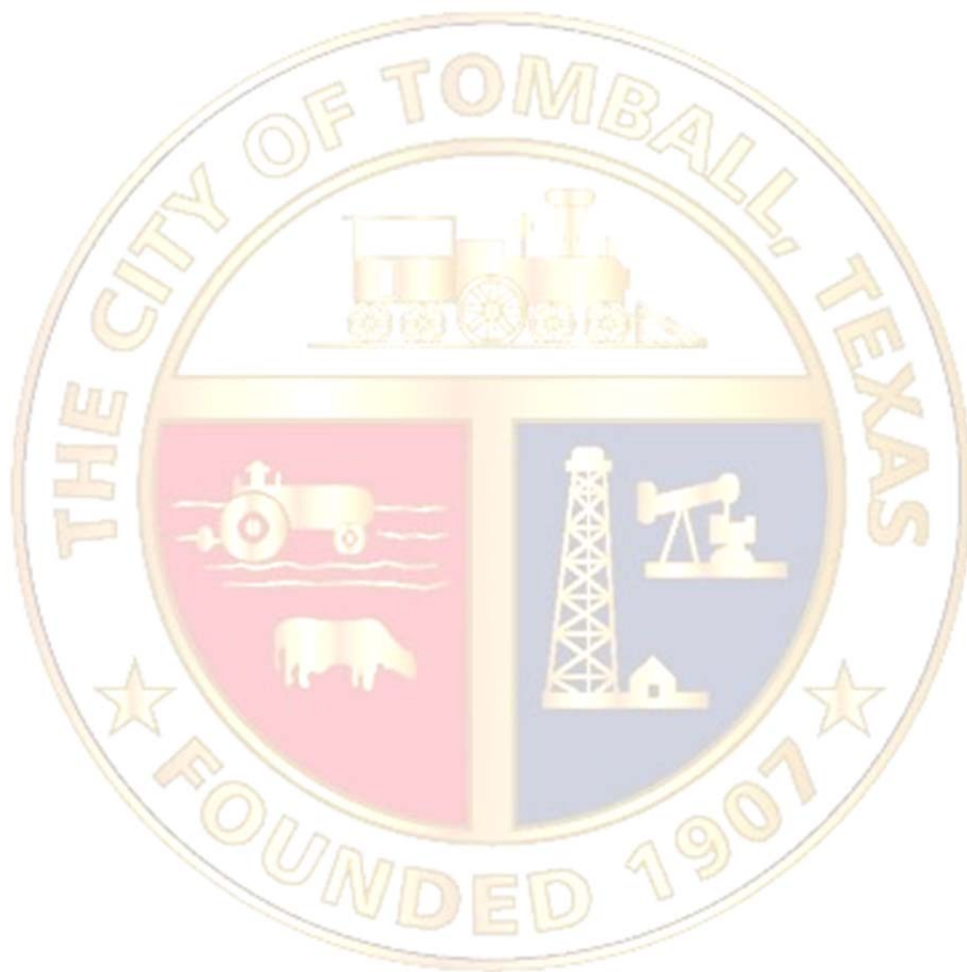
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2017 Projection	FY 2018 Budget
Revenues:				
Misc Income	-	-	5,000	-
Interest	43	-	180	180
Total	43	-	5,180	180
Expenditures:				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Services and Charges	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	43	-	5,180	180
Beginning Fund Balance	20,000	20,043	20,043	25,223
Ending Fund Balance	20,043	20,043	25,223	25,403

CITY OF TOMBALL
Tomball Legacy Fund Detail - 990

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017		FY 2018
TOMBALL LEGACY FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$0	\$22,765	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$0	\$0	\$43	\$0	\$180	\$180
TOTAL TOMBALL LEGACY FUND REVENUES	\$0	\$22,765	\$43	\$0	\$5,180	\$180

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
TOMBALL LEGACY FUND	LEGACY FUND	990-990 LEGACY FUND
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 BUDGET	2017 PROJECTION	2018 BUDGET
6359 GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL LEGACY FUND	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

GENERAL FUND

FUND-DEPT-ACCT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
100-117-6101	DISPATCH UPS		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 6,000
100-117-6320	INCODE UPGRADE		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 10,000
100-117-6320	VMWARE HOST		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 3,300
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TOTAL				\$ 19,300
100-121-6206	CONCRETE RIFLE RANGE		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 5,000
100-121-6402	FIREARMS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	\$ 9,000
100-121-6206	REPAIR BAFFLES AT FIRING RANGE		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 18,500
POLICE DEPARTMENT TOTAL				\$ 32,500
100-131-6206	A/C FENCE		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 5,000
COMMUNITY CENTER TOTAL				\$ 5,000
100-153-XXXX	PARKS SERVICE PERSON		PERSONNEL	\$ 65,959
100-153-6409	BROUSSARD PARK-CONT.		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 200,000
100-153-6999	WAYNE STOVALL PARKING LOT NEW/IMPROVING		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 380,000
100-153-6403	FANS AT PARK PAVILLIONS - JUERGENS AND MLK		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 50,000
100-153-6119	REPLACE DEPOT CHRISTMAS TREE & DECORATIONS		NEW EQUIPMENT	\$ 25,000
100-153-6412	ADA COMBINATION SWING		NEW EQUIPMENT	\$ 4,500
100-153-6403	FD LAWN MOWERS		NEW EQUIPMENT	\$ 6,000
PARKS TOTAL				\$ 731,459
100-154-6999	SIDEWALKS		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 200,000
100-154-6999	PW PARKING LOT (PHASE 1 & 2)		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 460,000
100-154-XXXX	STREETS SERVICE PERSON		PERSONNEL	\$ 67,590
STREETS TOTAL				\$ 727,590
100-155-XXXX	BRUSH BOX AND DEBRIS PAD		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 25,000
SANITATION TOTAL				\$ 25,000
100-157-6206	SERVER ROOM		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 16,000
100-157-6206	OLD CITY HALL REBUILDING		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 30,000
100-157-6206	DUMPSTER ENCLOSURES		FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$ 44,000
FACILITIES MAINTENANCE TOTAL				\$ 90,000
GENERAL FUND TOTAL				\$ 1,630,849

SEIZURE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
200-221-6320	VMWARE HOST		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 3,300
200-221-6320	INCODE UPGRADE		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 5,000
SEIZURE FUND TOTAL				\$ 8,300

COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
230-122-6320	VMWARE HOST		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 3,300
230-122-6320	LATENT PRINT SYSTEM		HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	\$ 35,000
230-122-6320	BRAZOS ECITATION SYSTEM		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 68,000
230-122-6320	INCODE UPGRADE		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 10,000
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND TOTAL				\$ 116,300

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
240-243-6320	VMWARE HOST		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 3,300
240-243-6335	ADVERTISING COST/VIDEO EQUIPMENT		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 8,500
240-243-6320	INCODE UPGRADE		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 5,000
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND TOTAL				\$ 16,800

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

RED LIGHT CAMERA

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
250-121-6999	SIDEWALKS		FACILITIES MAINT.	\$ 310,000
RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND TOTAL				\$ 310,000

ENTERPRISE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
600-611-6320	VMWARE HOST		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 3,300
UTILITIES ADMIN TOTAL				\$ 3,300
600-612-XXXX	UTILITY SERVICE PERSON		PERSONNEL	\$ 95,096
600-612-6320	INCODE UPGRADE		HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	\$ 20,000
UTILITY BILLING TOTAL				\$ 115,096
600-613-6998	2017 WATER MODELING			\$ 55,000
600-613-6409	BRUSH AND DEBRIS PAD			\$ 25,000
WATER TOTAL				\$ 80,000
ENTERPRISE FUND TOTAL				\$ 198,396

SUPPLEMENTAL TOTAL	\$ 2,164,345
---------------------------	---------------------

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-24, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Adding a New Section 44-167, Parking in Designated Areas Unlawful during Special Events and Festivals, of Division 1, Generally, of Article V, Stopping, Standing, and Parking, of Chapter 44, Traffic and Vehicles; Making it Unlawful to Park in Designated Areas during Special Events and Festivals and Providing for Removal of Such Unlawfully Parked Vehicles; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed \$200.00 for Each Violation Hereof, with Each Day Constituting a New Violation; Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Matters

Background:

As our festivals and special events continue to grow in attendance, parking on the sides of the streets at the depot area and surrounding festival areas in the Old Town District has created a hazardous situation for attendees, vendors, and emergency vehicles.

Ordinance No. 2017-24 defines a special event or festival as one approved by City Council and establishes the following locations at which parking would be prohibited when a 'no parking' sign has been posted:

1. North Elm Street from Houston Street to Main Street;
2. Commerce Street from North Elm Street to Cherry Street;
3. North Walnut Street from Houston Street to Main Street;
4. Market Street from South Elm Street to South Pine Street;
5. South Elm Street from Main Street to Market Street;
6. South Walnut Street from Main Street to Fannin Street;
7. South Oak Street from Main Street to Fannin Street; and
8. South Pine Street from Main Street to James Street.

Origination:

Mike Baxter, Marketing Director

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance3 No. 2017-24 on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-24

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 44-167, PARKING IN DESIGNATED AREAS UNLAWFUL DURING SPECIAL EVENTS AND FESTIVALS, OF DIVISION 1, GENERALLY, OF ARTICLE V, STOPPING, STANDING, AND PARKING, OF CHAPTER 44, TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES; MAKING IT UNLAWFUL TO PARK IN DESIGNATED AREAS DURING SPECIAL EVENTS AND FESTIVALS AND PROVIDING FOR REMOVAL OF SUCH UNLAWFULLY PARKED VEHICLES; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$200.00 FOR EACH VIOLATION HEREOF, WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas has determined that it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizens, and the public as a whole, to establish “No Parking” zones during special events and festivals at areas designated herein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish “No Parking” zones during special events and festivals at the locations designated below; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas is hereby amended to add a new Section 44-167, No Parking During Special Events and Festivals, of Division 1, Generally, of Article V, Stopping, Standing and Parking, of Chapter 44, Traffic and Vehicles, the new Article IX to read as follows:

“Section 44-167. Parking in Designated Areas Unlawful During Special Events and Festivals.

(a) For purposes of this Section, “Special Event or Festival” shall mean an event or festival of the City approved by the City Council.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to stop or park a vehicle at the following locations within the City during a Special Event or Festival when a “No Parking” sign has been posted at such location:

1. North Elm Street from Houston Street to Main Street;
2. Commerce Street from North Elm Street to Cherry Street;
3. North Walnut Street from Houston Street to Main Street;
4. Market Street from South Elm Street to South Pine Street;
5. South Elm Street from Main Street to Market Street;
6. South Walnut Street from Main Street to Fannin Street;
7. South Oak Street from Main Street to Fannin Street; and
8. South Pine Street from Main Street to James Street.

(c) City employees are hereby authorized and directed to place “no parking” signs at the locations designated in subsection (b) hereof during Special Events and Festivals.

(d) Any vehicle found in violation of this Section shall be towed pursuant to the authority contained in Section 44-128 of the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances and the person responsible for such vehicle shall be responsible for all costs related to the removal, storage and release of such vehicle.”

Section 3. Any person who intentionally, knowingly, recklessly or with criminal negligence violates any provision of this ordinance shall be subject to a fine in an amount not to exceed \$200.00.

Section 4. It is the intent of the City that this Ordinance shall comply in all respects with the applicable provisions of the United States Constitution, the Texas Constitution, and the Charter of the City of Tomball. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect fourteen (14) days from and after its passage and the publication of the caption hereof, as provided by law and the City's Home Rule Charter.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 7TH DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN STOLL	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	<u>AYE</u>

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-25, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Amending Section 16-100, Definitions, of Division 1, Generally, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services, to Add a Definition of Paratransit Vehicle; Amending Section 16-162, Permit Required; Exception, of Division 3, Nonemergency Transfer Services, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services; to Incorporate Paratransit Vehicles in the Exception to the Permit Requirement; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000.00 for Any Violation of Any Provision of This Ordinance; Repealing All Ordinances or Parts of Ordinances Inconsistent or in Conflict Herewith; and Providing for Severability

Background:

This is a proposed amendment to the Code of Ordinance adding the definition of Paratransit Vehicle; and incorporating Paratransit Vehicles in the exception to the permit requirement for those vehicles owned or operated by, or designated by a governmental entity.

In November 2012, Ordinance 2012-47, Registration/Licensing of Ambulance Service Companies was adopted by City Council. Since that time, Northwest EMS has added Paratransit Vehicles to their daily operations. This amendment will clarify the operational procedures for the use of these vehicles.

Origination:

Robert S. Hauck

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2017-25 on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Robert S. Hauck

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-25

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-25

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, BY AMENDING SECTION 16-100, DEFINITIONS, OF DIVISION 1, GENERALLY, OF ARTICLE III, EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND AMBULANCE REGULATIONS, OF CHAPTER 16, EMERGENCY SERVICES, TO ADD A DEFINITION OF *PARATRANSIT VEHICLE*; AMENDING SECTION 16-162, PERMIT REQUIRED; EXCEPTION, OF DIVISION 3, NONEMERGENCY TRANSFER SERVICES, OF ARTICLE III, EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND AMBULANCE REGULATIONS, OF CHAPTER 16, EMERGENCY SERVICES; TO INCORPORATE PARATRANSIT VEHICLES IN THE EXCEPTION TO THE PERMIT REQUIREMENT; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00 FOR ANY VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION OF THIS ORDINANCE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas finds it to be in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the citizens to add a definition of paratransit vehicles to its regulations governing nonemergency transfer services; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters contained in the preamble to this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas is hereby amended by adding to Section 16-100, Definitions, of Division 1, Generally, of Article III, Emergency Medical Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services, the language underscored below:

“Section 16-100. Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, certain words and phrases are defined as follows:

Ambulance shall mean any privately or publicly-owned motor vehicle used, designed or redesigned and equipped for the primary purpose of the transportation of the sick or injured persons, whether functioning as a basic life support, advanced life support, or mobile intensive care unit service level as provided by state law.

City shall mean the “City of Tomball, Texas.”

City Limits shall mean the area in the City within the corporate City limits.

Department shall mean the designated Emergency Medical Service for the City of Tomball, as authorized by Harris County Emergency Services District 8.

DSHS shall mean the Texas Department of State Health Services as presently constituted, or a successor agency.

Direct Call shall mean a request for ambulance service made by telephone or other means directly to an ambulance operator, his agents or employees.

EMS Chief shall mean the Department Head of the Emergency Medical Service, as authorized by Harris County Emergency Services District 8.

Emergency Ambulance shall mean an ambulance used, designed, redesigned or equipped for the purpose of transporting sick or injured persons under emergency circumstances, and the rendering of first aid.

Emergency Circumstance shall mean the existence of circumstances in which the element of time in expeditiously transporting a sick or injured person for medical or surgical treatment is essential to the health or life of such person, and in which rescue operations or competent first aid or both, at the place of emergency, may be essential to the health or life of such person.

ETJ shall mean the City’s extra-territorial jurisdiction.

Non-Emergency Transfer Services shall mean a pre-scheduled response made by an ambulance for the transportation of individuals to or from a medical facility, a nursing home, an assisted living facility, dialysis center, or residence under circumstances, which do not constitute an emergency.

Non-Emergency Transfer Service Permit shall mean a certificate of authorization issued by the City to the owner allowing such owner to operate an ambulance [or paratransit vehicle](#) for Non-Emergency medical transfer services within the City limits.

Non-Emergency Transfer Service Provider shall mean a person providing Non-Emergency medical transfer services and holding a valid Non-Emergency Transfer Service Permit.

[*Paratransit Vehicle* shall mean a special transportation vehicle specifically designed to transport people with disabilities or medical conditions requiring physical assistance at the point of pickup or drop-off.](#)

Section 3. The Code of Ordinances is further amended by adding to Section 16-162, Permit Required; Exception, of Division 3, Nonemergency Transfer Services, of Article III, Emergency Medical

Services and Ambulance Regulations, of Chapter 16, Emergency Services, the language underscored below and deleting from Section 16-162 the language struckthrough below:

“Section 16-162. Permit required; exception.

(a) *Required.* No person shall furnish, operate, conduct, maintain, advertise or otherwise be engaged in the operation of medical transfer services upon or over any public street within the City limits without having first obtained a transfer services permit.

(b) *Exception.* A transfer services permit shall not be required for:

(1) Emergency medical service vehicles, ~~or~~ ambulances or paratransit vehicles owned or operated by or designated by a governmental entity; or

(2) Emergency Medical Service vehicles or ambulances operating at the request of the City or the designated Emergency Medical Service provider for the City or in cases of a mutual aid, disaster, or system overload; or

(3) Emergency Medical Service vehicles or ambulances operating from a location outside the city limits and who are transporting patients from a location outside the limits of the city to a location within the city or through the city to some other location.

An application for license to operate an ambulance on the public streets of the City for the purpose of providing ordinary and/or non-emergency ambulance service within the City shall be made by the owner thereof for each ambulance so used or to be so used, or an agent authorized in writing by such owner to make such application, on forms obtained from the City Secretary, which shall contain at minimum the following:

- a. the name, address and telephone number of the owner;
- b. any trade or other fictitious name used or to be used by the owner when providing ambulance service;
- c. the make, model, year of manufacture, motor and chassis number, and current state license number of each ambulance;
- d. the length of time each ambulance has been in service;
- e. the color scheme, insignia, name, monogram or other distinguishing characteristics used or to be used by the owner to designate such ambulance together with an accurate photograph of each ambulance to be permitted;
- f. A list of all current employees of the ambulance service including name and date of birth for each employee; and
- g. Each application for a permit required by the City shall be accompanied by a non-refundable permit fee, payable to the City Of Tomball, as established by resolution of City Council.”

Section 4. **Penalty.** Any person who violates any provision of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00. Each violation occurrence shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 5. **Repealer.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith, are, to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 6. **Severability.** In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 7. This Ordinance shall take effect fourteen (14) days from and after its passage and the publication of the caption hereof, as provided by law and the City's Home Rule Charter.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 7TH DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN STOLL	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	<u>AYE</u>

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGS	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Consideration to Approve Zoning Case P17-0077: Request by Catalyst Technical Group, Inc for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a motel. The property is approximately 2.1879 acres, legally described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, generally located on the south side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road and is zoned Commercial District.

- Conduct Public Hearing on Zoning Case P17-0077
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-27, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Granting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to Catalyst Technical Group, Inc. to Operate a "Motel"; said Property Being Approximately 2.1879 Acres, and Being Legally Described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, Harris County, Texas, Generally Located on the South Side of FM 2920 East of Tomball Cemetery Road; Providing Requirements and Conditions for This CUP; Containing Findings and Other Provisions Relating to the Subject; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed \$2,000 for Violations Hereof; and Providing for Severability

Background:

On Monday, August 14th, after conducting a public hearing, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted to recommend to unanimously approve the rezoning request.

Origination:

Community Development Department

Recommendation:

Approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Craig T. Meyers, Community Development Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-27

Notice of Public Hearing

P17-0077 Staff Report

Property Owner Notification

P17-0077 Response Form

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-27

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE TOMBALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT (CUP) TO CATALYST TECHNICAL GROUP, INC. TO OPERATE A “MOTEL”; SAID PROPERTY BEING APPROXIMATELY 2.1879 ACRES, AND BEING LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS LOT 1 BLOCK 1 DIXIE PROPERTIES, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, GENERALLY LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF FM 2920 EAST OF TOMBALL CEMETERY ROAD; PROVIDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR THIS CUP; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

Whereas, Catalyst Technical Group, Inc. has requested a CUP to operate a “motel” on approximately 2.1879 acres of land, legally described Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of FM 2920 east of Tomball Cemetery Road, in the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, (the "Property"), and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing and at least ten (10) days after written notice of that hearing was mailed to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the Property in the manner required by law, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the requested CUP; and

Whereas, the public hearing was held before the Planning & Zoning Commission at least forty (40) calendar days after the City’s receipt of the requested CUP; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve the requested CUP; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing for the requested CUP, the City Council held the public hearing for the requested CUP and the City Council considered the final report of the Planning & Zoning Commission; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the requested CUP.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. A CUP to operate a “motel” at the Property and subject to the terms and conditions set forth below is hereby granted to Catalyst Technical Group, Inc.

Section 3. The Official Zoning District Map of the City shall be revised and amended to show the CUP authorized for the Property, with the appropriate references thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the CUP authorized.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the granting of the CUP as herein provided.

Section 5. The CUP granted hereby shall be null and void after the expiration of two (2) years from the date of adoption hereof unless the Property is being used in accordance with the CUP herein authorized within said two-year period, or unless an extension of time is approved by City Council.

Section 6. The CUP authorized hereby shall be, and is, subject to the following additional limitations, restrictions, and conditions:

- 1) The site shall be developed and operated in substantial compliance with Exhibit “A”.

Section 7. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 8. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 5TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2017.

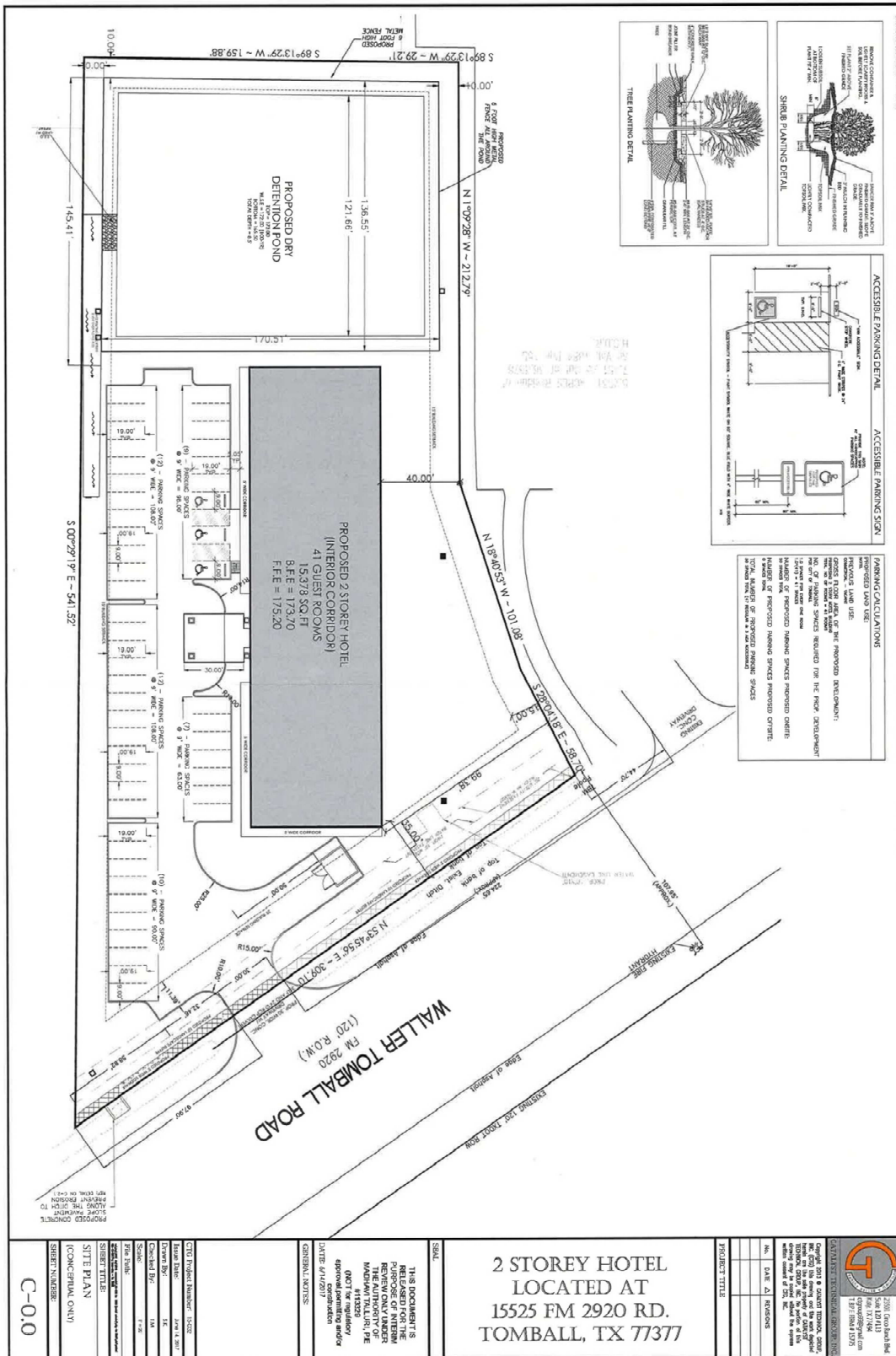
COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

Exhibit “A”



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 14, 2017
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 21, 2017**



Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 14, 2017, at 6:00 P.M.**, and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 21, 2017, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

Zoning Case P17-0077: Request by Catalyst Technical Group, Inc for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a *motel*. The property is approximately 2.1879 acres, legally described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, generally located on the south side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road and is zoned Commercial District.

Zoning Case P17-0083: Request by Shane Estes, on behalf of Vaquero Ventures, to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately one acre of land legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street, from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Planner, Amelia Lindley, at (281) 290-1410 or at alindley@tomballtx.gov.

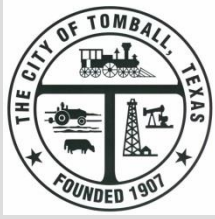
C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the **10th** day of **August 2017** by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Elizabeth Jones

Elizabeth Jones
Administrative Assistant

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.



Conditional Use Permit (CUP) Staff Report

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Date: August 14, 2017

City Council Public Hearing Date: August 21, 2017

Rezoning Case: P17-0077

Property Owner(s): Shree Vinayak Hospitality Inc. / Tushar Patel

Applicant(s): Catalyst Technical Group, Inc.

Legal Description: Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties

Location: South side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road (Exhibit "A")

Area: 2.1879 acres

Comp Plan Designation: Business / Industrial (Exhibit "B")

Present Zoning and Use: Commercial District (Exhibit "C") / Undeveloped land (Exhibit "D")

Proposed Use(s): 41 Room Two Story Motel

Request: Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow the operation of a *motel*

Adjacent Zoning & Land Uses:

- North:** Commercial / FM 2920 and Undeveloped land
- South:** Commercial / Undeveloped land
- West:** Commercial / Southland Bakery
- East:** Commercial / Undeveloped land

BACKGROUND

In February 2016, City Staff received a site plan application for a proposed motel at the subject site. After the site plan application expired, it was resubmitted in June 2016. The application again expired, however, the requirements for motels in the Commercial Zoning District changed to require approval of a Conditional Use Permit. The applicant was notified of the change in the requirements and submitted a Conditional Use Permit application for consideration.

ANALYSIS

In August 2016, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2016-20, a text amendment to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances changing various land uses including Hotel and Motel. Motels are only allowed in the Old Town & Mixed Use and Commercial Zoning Districts with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit.

According to Section 50-81 (f) of the Chapter 50 (Zoning), when considering applications for a Conditional Use Permit, the City shall, on the basis of the concept plan and other information submitted, evaluate the impact of the conditional use on and the compatibility of the use with surrounding properties and neighborhoods to ensure the appropriateness of the use at a particular location. Specific considerations shall include the extent to which:

- 1. The proposed use at the specified location is consistent with the goals, objectives, and policies contained in the adopted Comprehensive Plan;**

The Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map identifies the subject site as Business/Industrial. The purpose of this designation is to provide industrial and intensive employment activities including heavy truck or rail transportation support. A motel could provide support to industrial businesses in the area.

- 2. The proposed use is consistent with the general purpose and intent of the applicable zoning district regulations;**

According to the Zoning Ordinance, "a conditional use is a land use which, because of its unique nature, is compatible with the permitted land uses in a given zoning district only upon a determination that the external effects of the use in relation to the existing and planned uses of adjoining property and the neighborhood can be mitigated through imposition of certain standards and conditions."

According to Section 50-77, the purpose of the Commercial District is to "provide a location for commercial and service-related establishments". The proposed use appears to meet the general purpose and intent of the Commercial District regulations.

- 3. The proposed use meets all supplemental standards specifically applicable to the use as set forth in the Zoning Ordinance;**

Should the CUP application be approved by City Council, the applicant will be required to submit site and building plan applications and supporting documents to the City for review and approval. Specific details of site modifications will be shown at the time of plan review.

- 4. The proposed use is compatible with and preserves the character and integrity of adjacent development and neighborhoods and, as required by the particular circumstances, includes improvements or modifications either on-site or within the public rights-of-way to mitigate development-related adverse impacts;**

The proposed use appears to be compatible with the adjacent developments. There is a similar development, America's Best Value Inn and Suites, within a half-mile of the subject site.

- 5. The proposed use is not materially detrimental to the public health, safety, convenience and welfare, or results in material damage or prejudice to other property in the vicinity.**

Staff does not anticipate any adverse effects on surrounding properties.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Property owners within 200 feet of the project site were mailed notification of this proposal on July 25, 2017. A sign was placed on the property and Notice of Public Hearing was published in the paper on August 2, 2017. Any public comment forms will be provided in the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council packets or during the public hearing.

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the findings outlined in the analysis section of this staff report, City staff recommends approval of Zoning Case P17-0077 with the following condition:

- 1) The site shall be developed in substantial compliance with the concept plan (Exhibit “F”).

EXHIBITS

- A. Aerial Photo
- B. Comprehensive Plan
- C. Zoning Map
- D. Site Photo
- E. CUP Application
- F. Concept Plan

Exhibit "A"
Aerial Photo

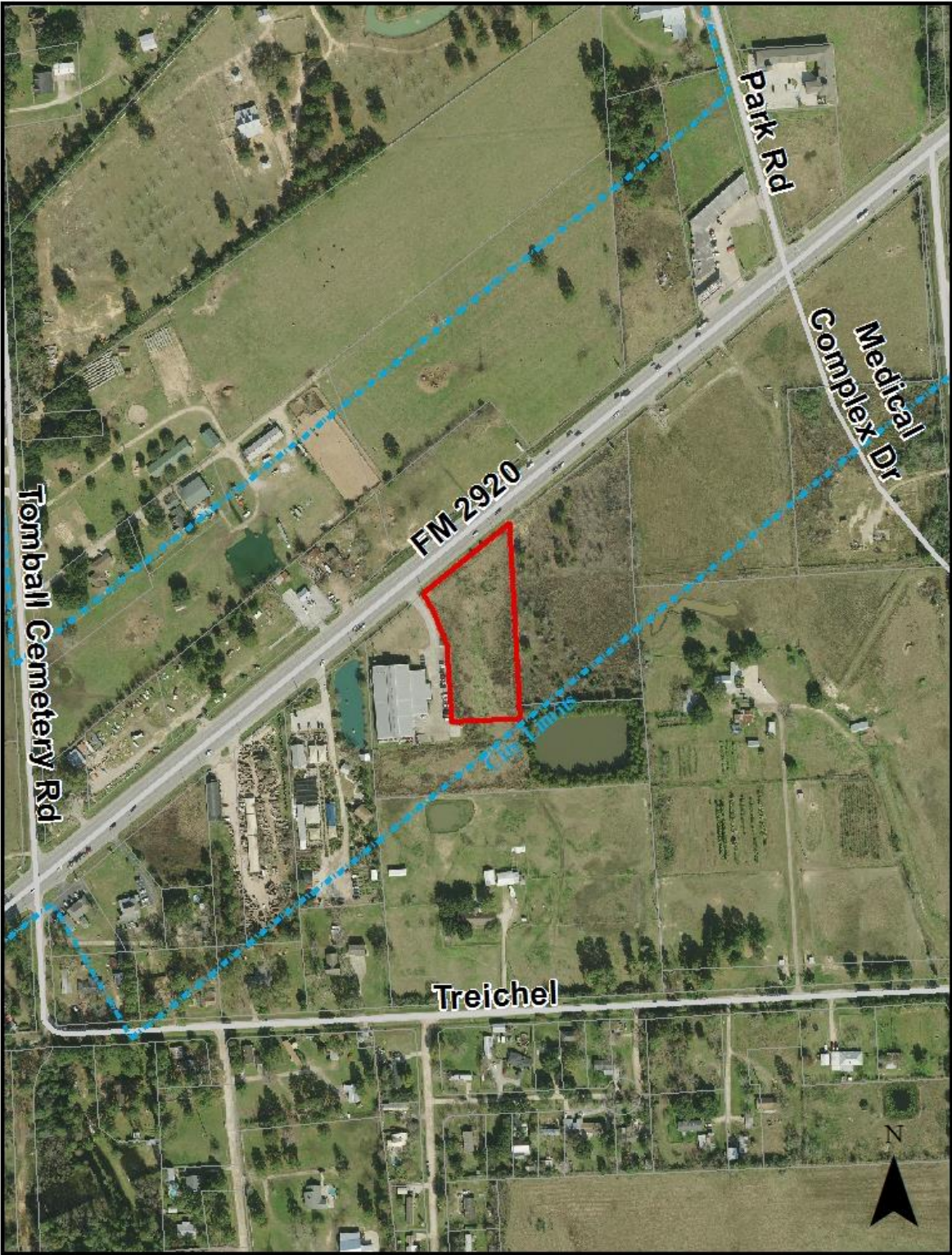


Exhibit "B"
Comprehensive Plan

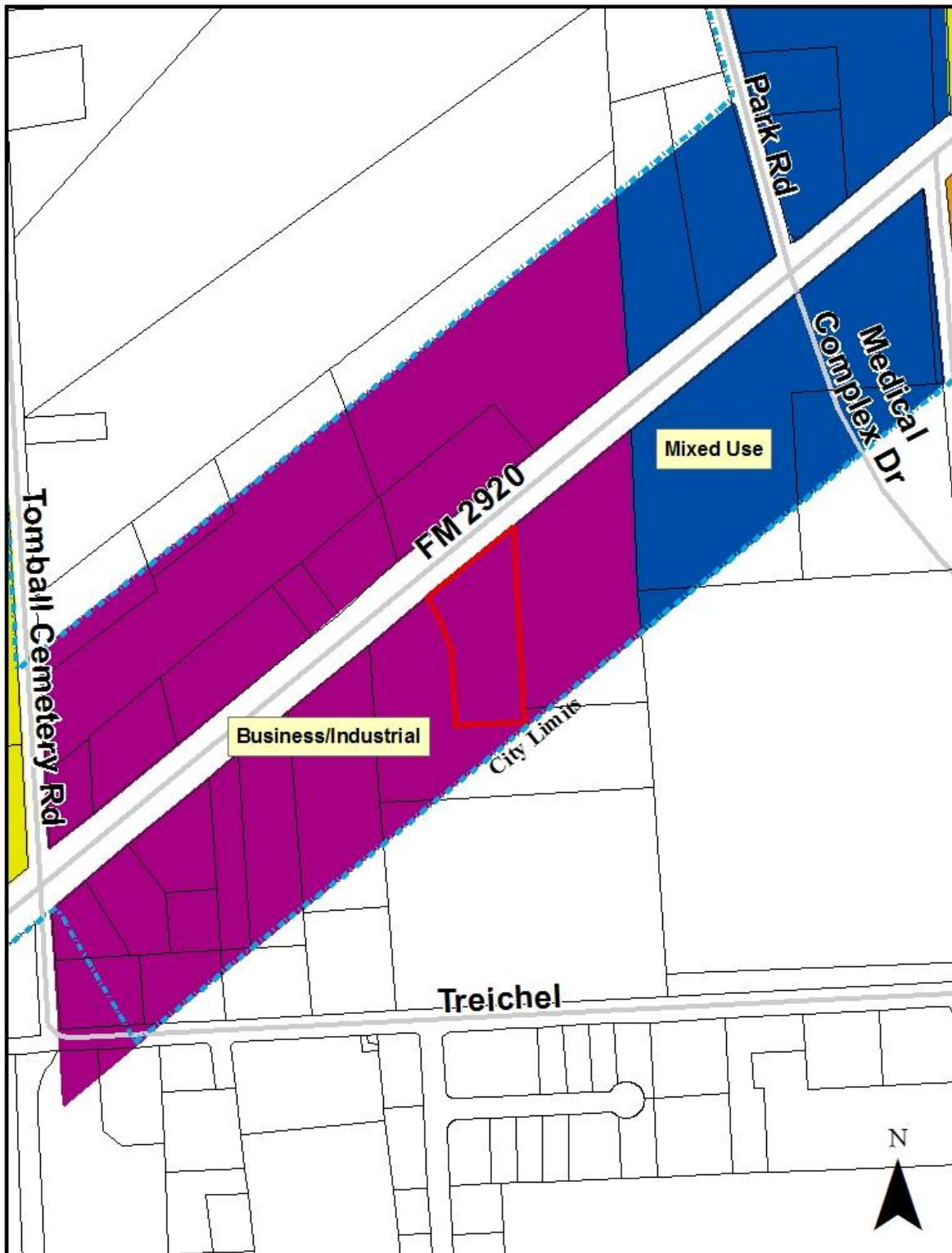
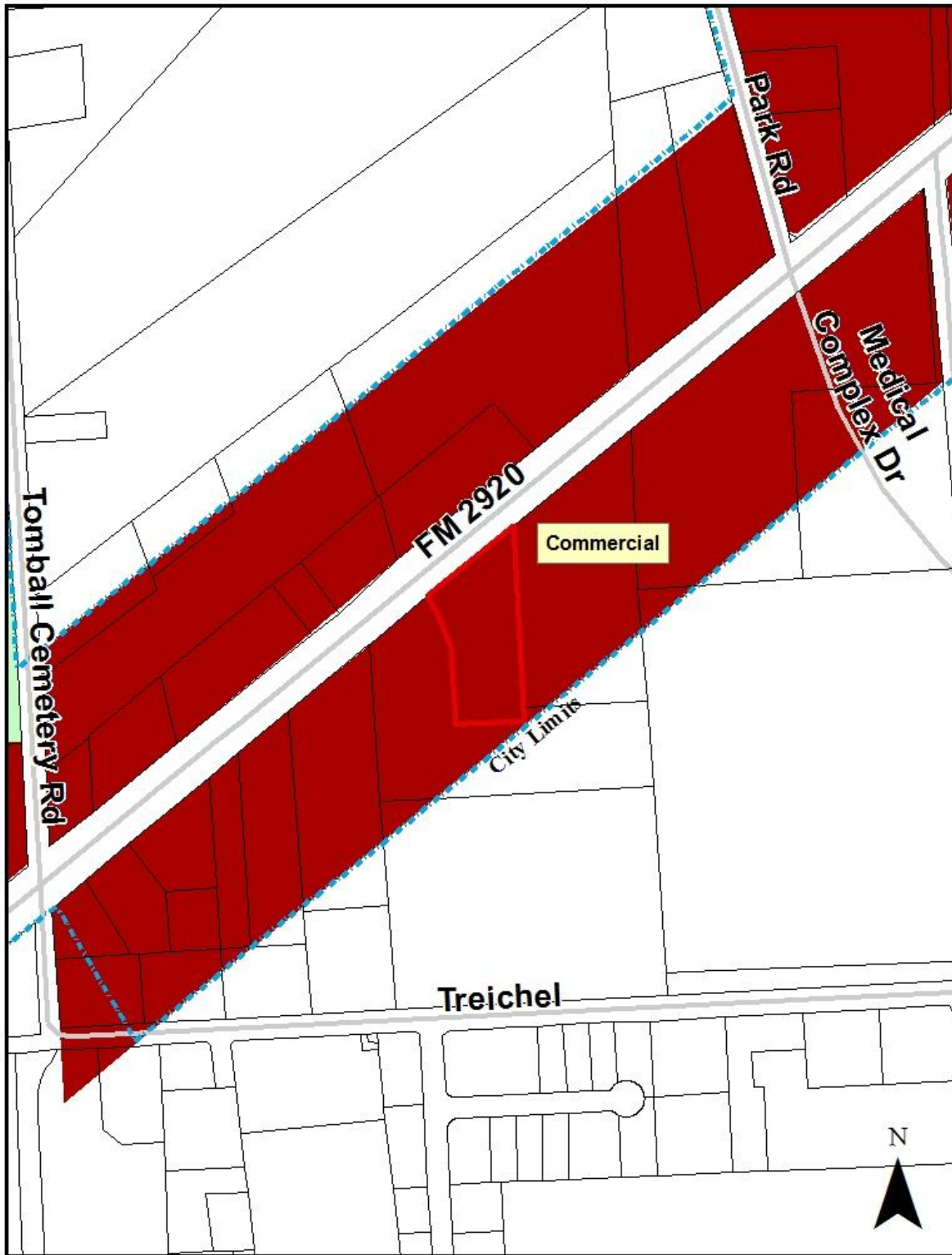


Exhibit "C"
Zoning Map



**Exhibit “D”
Site Photo**



Exhibit "E"

CUP Application

Revised 5/19/15



APPLICATION FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

Community Development Department
Planning Division



A conditional use is a land use which, because of its unique nature, is compatible with the permitted land uses in a given zoning district only upon a determination that the external effects of the use in relation to the existing and planned uses of adjoining property and the neighborhood can be mitigated through imposition of certain standards and conditions.

No conditional use shall be established and no building permit shall be issued for any use designated as a conditional use within any zoning district until a conditional use permit (CUP) is approved and issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 50-34 of the Code of Ordinances.

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL: Applications will be *conditionally* accepted on the presumption that the information, materials and signatures are complete and accurate. If the application is incomplete or inaccurate, your project may be delayed until corrections or additions are received.

Applicant

Name: Catalyst Technical Group, Inc. Title: _____
Mailing Address: 440 Cobia Dr, suite 1503 City: Katy State: TX
Zip: 77494
Phone: (832) 913-1888 Fax: () Email: kumar@texasctgroup.com

Owner

Name: Tushar Patel Title: _____
Mailing Address: 3430 Lilac Ranch Dr. City: Katy State: TX
Zip: 77494
Phone: (972) 5237047 Fax: () Email: trustpatel@yahoo.com

Engineer/Surveyor (if applicable)

Name: Madhavi Talluri, P.E. Title: Principal
Mailing Address: 440 Cobia Dr, Suite 1503 City: Katy State: TX
Zip: 77494
Phone: (832) 913-1888 Fax: () Email: mavi@texasctgroup.com

City of Tomball, Texas 501 James Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 Phone: 281-290-1405

www.tomballtx.gov

Description of Proposed Project: 2 story Hotel (Interior Corridor)

Physical Location of Property: 15525 FM 2920 RD, Tomball, TX 77377

[General Location – approximate distance to nearest existing street corner]

Legal Description of Property: 2.1879 Acres (Final Plat of Dixie Properties)

[Survey/Abstract No. and Tracts; or platted Subdivision Name with Lots/Block]

HCAD Identification Number: 128-922-001-0001 Acreage: 2.1879.

Current Use of Property: Vacant.

Proposed Use of Property: Proposed two story Hotel (41 Rooms) Interior Corridor

Please note: A courtesy notification sign will be placed on the subject property during the public hearing process and will be removed when the case has been processed.

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the under signed is authorized to make this application. I understand that submitting this application does not constitute approval, and incomplete applications will result in delays and possible denial.

X V. S. J. - L. 06/12/2017
Signature of Applicant Date

X P. A. T. V. 06/09/17
Signature of Owner Date

CITY OF TOMBALL
281-351-5484

REC#: 00985738 6/15/2017 10:40 AM
OPER: RS TERM: 002
REF#: W1089

TRAN: 130.0000 PLANNING AND ZONING
SCOTTISH INN
15525 FM 2920
100-5442

City: CONDITIONAL USE PER 600.00CR Phone: 281-290-1405 www.tomballtx.gov

TENDERED: 600.00 CHECK

APPROVED: 600.00

PAID: 600.00

Srujan Kumar

From: Elizabeth Jones [EJones@tomballtx.gov]
Sent: Thursday, April 13, 2017 1:47 PM
To: Srujan Kumar
Cc: Amelia Lindley
Subject: RE: Scottish Inn Comments

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Mr. Kumar,

The last unaddressed comments for Scottish Inn sent out from our department were on 10/27/16. Our Code requires comments be addressed within 45 days or they become expired.

Since the submittal of the last application, our Code has changed in that it requires "Motels" to go through our Planning and Zoning Commission and then to City Council for a Conditional Use Permit to operate. Once that is approved, you may submit a new set of plans to our department for review. Please see the link to applications for the Conditional Use Permit : <http://www.tomballtx.gov/index.aspx?NID=354>. You will find the application, as well as the submittal schedule for your case based on when you turn in your application to us.

If you have any additional questions, please contact Amelia Lindley, copied on this email and she will be able to help you further with the process.

Best Regards,
Elizabeth Jones
City of Tomball
Administrative Assistant
Community Development Department
281-290-1405

From: Srujan Kumar [<mailto:kumar@texasctgroup.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, April 11, 2017 10:24 AM
To: Elizabeth Jones
Subject: RE: Scottish Inn Comments

Good Morning Elizabeth,

Can you please send me the new guide lines (extra steps we have to follow) which you mentioned over the phone.

1



CATALYST TECHNICAL GROUP, INC.

440 Cobia Dr Suite 1503, Katy, TX 77494 , TBPE Firm # 15775
Phone: 832-913-1888 Email: info@texasctgroup.com

June 12, 2017

City of Tomball, TX
ph: (281)290-1412

Site : **Proposed Two Story Hotel (Interior Corridor)**
15525 FM 2920 RD
Tomball, TX 77377

Reference : **Zoning**

To Whom it may Concern,

Catalyst Technical Group, Inc. (CTG), acting as a Design Consultant is pleased to submit the conceptual site plan required for zoning approval for the property located at the above mentioned address.

We went through the permitting process for the same project back in 2016 and during the course of the permitting process the client requirements have changed and this led to the delay in responding back to the City comments which resulted in the expiration of plan review process.

However, the developer would like to proceed with the zoning process to get the required approvals so that they can move forward with completing the project.

Should you have any questions pertaining to this letter please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Madhavi Talluri, P.E.
Principal

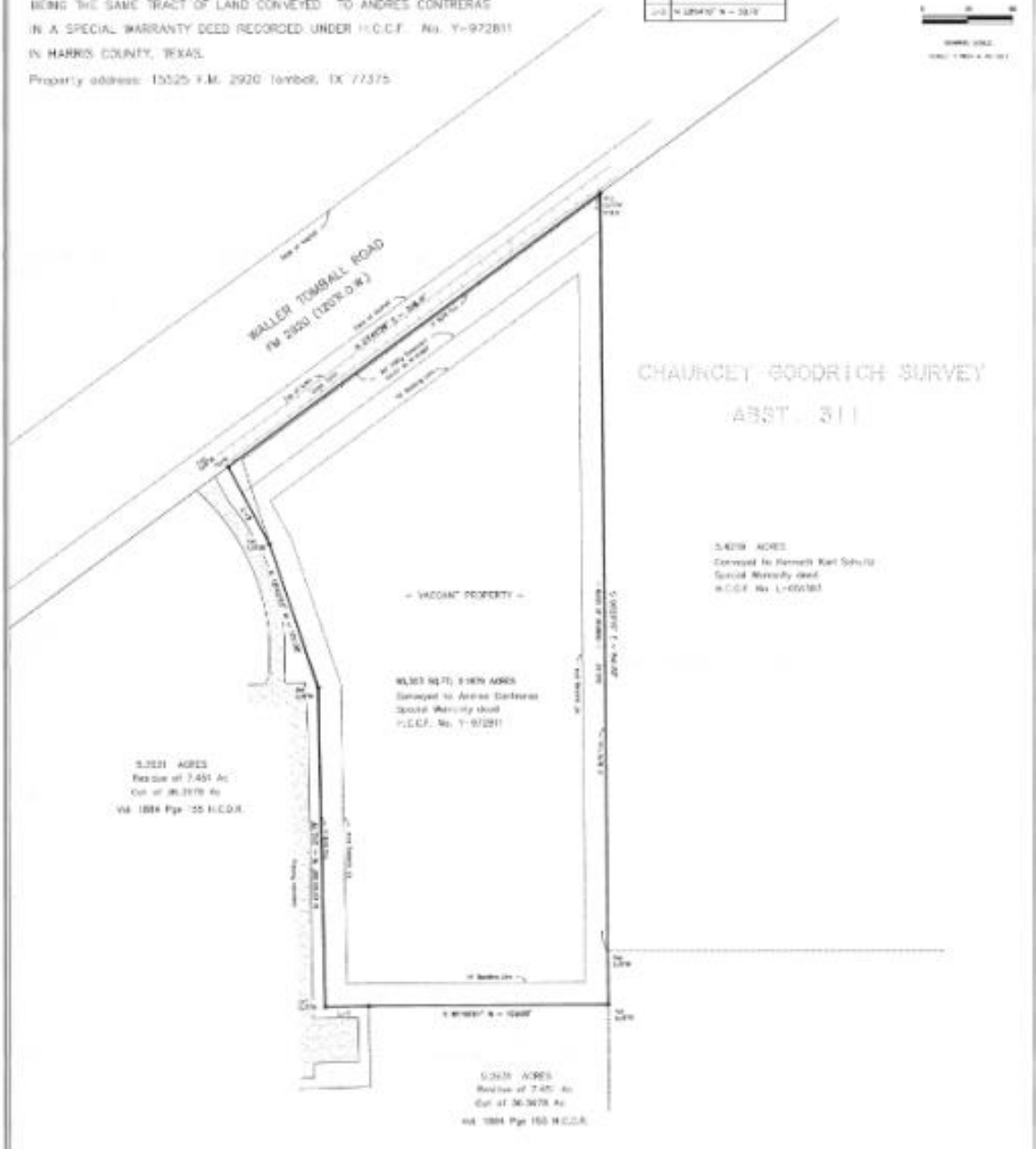
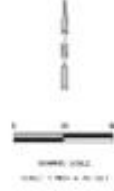
BOUNDARY SURVEY

2.1879 ACRE TRACT OF LAND

SITUATED IN THE CHAUNCEY GOODRICH SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 311
BEING THE SAME TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO ANDRES CONTRERAS
IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. No. Y-972811
IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

Property address: 15525 F.M. 2920 Tomball, TX 77375

LINE	BEARING	DIST.
1	S 89°04'10" E	15.00
2	N 89°04'10" W	20.00



SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
---	Survey Line
---	Property Line
---	Adjacent Property Line
---	Survey Line
---	Property Line
---	Adjacent Property Line
---	Survey Line
---	Property Line
---	Adjacent Property Line
---	Survey Line
---	Property Line
---	Adjacent Property Line

NOTES:

- The survey was performed without the benefit of a title insurance report, warranty and other instruments may contain errors and omissions.
- This property is situated in the same tract as the tract surveyed by the surveyor, and the surveyor is not responsible for the accuracy of the survey.
- Boundaries are determined by the surveyor and the surveyor is not responsible for the accuracy of the survey.

DISCLAIMER:

I, the Surveyor, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plan and map were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed and qualified Surveyor of the State of Texas.

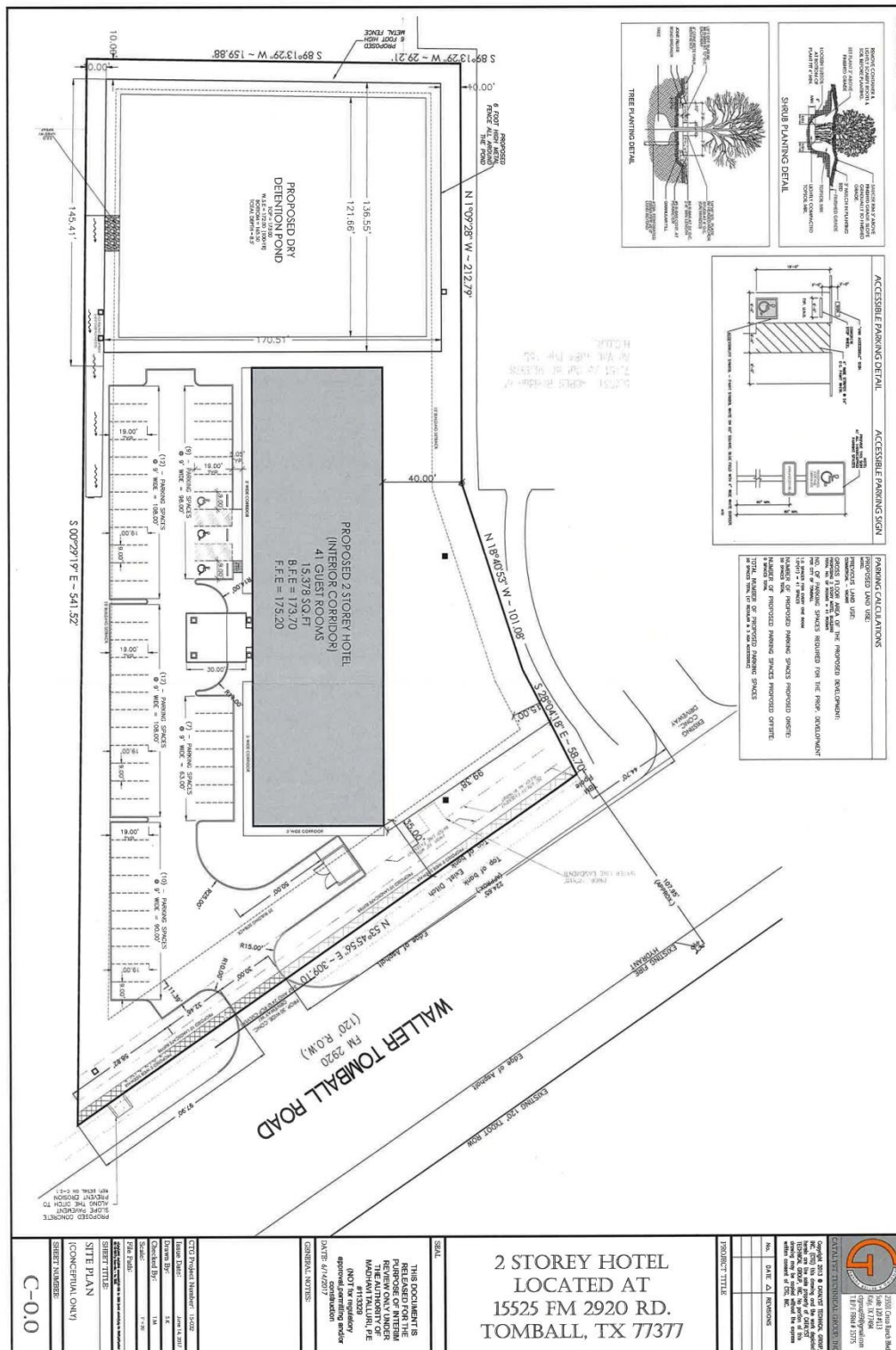
SURV-TX Surveying, Inc.
1111 Southwest Freeway, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77027
Tel: 281-551-4444 Fax: 281-551-4444

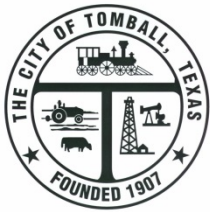
BOUNDARY SURVEY
2.1879 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE CHAUNCEY GOODRICH SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 311
BEING THE SAME TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO ANDRES CONTRERAS
IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. No. Y-972811
IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
Property address: 15525 F.M. 2920 Tomball, TX 77375

Surveyed for:
Mr. Andres Contreras
15525 F.M. 2920 Tomball, TX 77375
Date: May 28, 2017
By: [Signature] L.S.

Contract No.: 15-014
Date: May 28, 2017
By: [Signature] L.S.

Figure “F” Concept Plan





Notice of Public Hearing

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND Public Hearings before the **PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION** and **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Tomball regarding the following item:

CASE NUMBER: P17-0077

APPLICANT/OWNER: Catalyst Technical Group, Inc

LOCATION: Generally located on the south side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road

PROPOSAL: A Conditional Use Permit to operate a *motel*. The property is approximately 2.1879 acres, legally described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, and is zoned Commercial District.

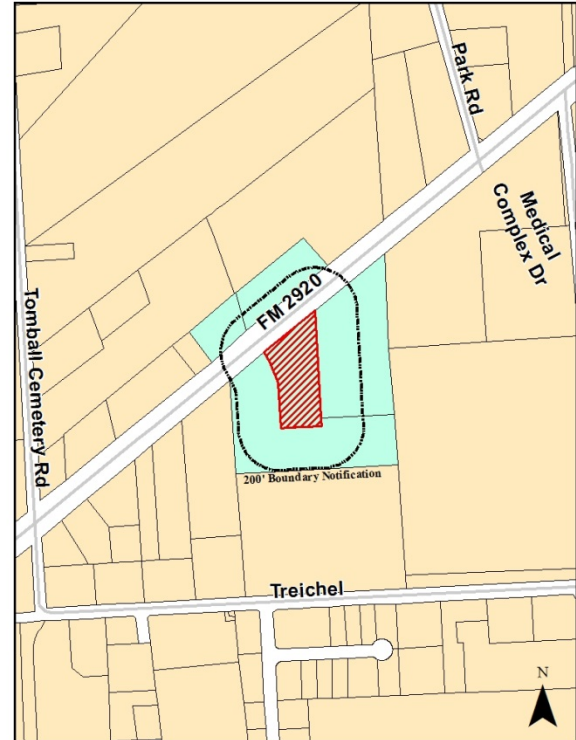
CONTACT: Amelia Lindley

PHONE: (281) 290-1410

E-MAIL: alindley@tomballtx.gov

Interested parties may contact the City of Tomball between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for further information. The application is available for public review Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. in the Community Development Department office, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The staff report will be available no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday preceding the meeting.

This notice is being mailed to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved Harris County Appraisal District tax roll. Interested parties may appear and speak on the project or the staff recommendation at the meeting. Written comments may also be submitted for consideration.



**Planning & Zoning Commission
Public Hearing:
Monday, August 14, 2017, 6:00 PM**

**City Council Public Hearing:
*Monday, August 21, 2017, 6:00 PM**

**The Public Hearings will be held in the
City Council Chambers, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas**

*Should the Planning & Zoning Commission vote to table the recommendation on the case, the date and time of a future meeting will be specified and the City Council will not review the subject case until such a recommendation is forwarded to the City Council by the Planning & Zoning Commission.



Public Comment Form

(Please type or use black ink)

All submitted forms will become a part of the public record.

Please return to:

City of Tomball
Attn: Amelia Lindley
501 James Street
Tomball, TX 77375

Name: LAVERDE ESTHER HILLIGIEST

(please print)

Address: 15628 FM 2920

PROPERTY OF Tomball, TX 77377

Signature: Judy M. Desel for Laverde Esther Hilligiest

Date: 8-8-2017

☒

I am **FOR** the requested Conditional Use Permit as explained on the attached public notice for Zoning Case P17-0077. (Please state reasons below)

☐

I am **AGAINST** the requested Conditional Use Permit as explained on the attached public notice for Zoning Case P17-0077. (Please state reasons below)

Date, Location & Time of **Planning & Zoning Commission** meeting:

Monday, August 14, 2017, 6:00 PM

City Council Chambers of the City of Tomball, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas

Date, Location & Time of **City Council** meeting:

Monday, August 21, 2017 6:00 PM

City Council Chambers of the City of Tomball, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas

COMMENTS:

WE LIVED IN HOUSTON WITHOUT ZONING LAWS AND KNOW
HOW IMPORTANT IT IS TO HAVE ZONING LAWS AND
REGULATIONS IN PLACE TO PROTECT PEOPLE'S
PROPERTY.

You may also comment via email to ALindley@tomballtx.gov

Please reference the case number in the subject line.

For questions regarding this request please call Amelia Lindley @ 281-290-1410.

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Consideration to approve **Zoning Case P17-0083**: Request by Shane Estes, on behalf of Vaquero Ventures, to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately one acre of land legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street, from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District.

- Conduct Public Hearing on **Zoning Case P17-0083**
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-28, An Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Tomball Code Of Ordinances By Changing The Zoning District Classification Of Approximately One Acre Of Land, Legally Described Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Agricultural District To The Commercial District; Said Property Being Generally Located On The South Side Of Medical Complex Drive, West Of School Street; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

Background:

On Monday, August 14th, after conducting a public hearing, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted to recommend to unanimously approve the rezoning request.

Origination:

Community Development Department

Recommendation:

Approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Craig T. Meyers, Community Development Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-28

Notice of Public Hearing

P17-0083 Staff Report

Property Owner Notification

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-28

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE TOMBALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF APPROXIMATELY ONE ACRE OF LAND, LEGALLY DESCRIBED LOT 2 BLOCK 1 PARK MANOR, WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO THE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT; SAID PROPERTY BEING GENERALLY LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF MEDICAL COMPLEX DRIVE, WEST OF SCHOOL STREET; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * *

Whereas, Vaquero Ventures has requested that approximately one acre of land, legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street, in the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, (the "Property"), be rezoned; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing and at least ten (10) days after written notice of that hearing was mailed to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the Property in the manner required by law, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the public hearing was held before the Planning & Zoning Commission at least forty (40) calendar days after the City's receipt of the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve the requested rezoning of Commercial District; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing for the requested rezoning, the City Council held the public hearing for the requested rezoning and the City Council considered the final report of the Planning & Zoning Commission; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the requested rezoning.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the Property is hereby changed from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District subject to the regulations, restrictions, and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 3. The Official Zoning Map of the City of Tomball, Texas shall be revised and amended to show the designation of the Property as Commercial District, with the appropriate reference thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City of Tomball, save and except the change in zoning classification for the Property to the Commercial District as described above.

Section 5. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 5TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 14, 2017
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 21, 2017**



Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 14, 2017, at 6:00 P.M.**, and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 21, 2017, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

Zoning Case P17-0077: Request by Catalyst Technical Group, Inc for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a *motel*. The property is approximately 2.1879 acres, legally described as Lot 1 Block 1 Dixie Properties, generally located on the south side of FM 2920, east of Tomball Cemetery Road and is zoned Commercial District.

Zoning Case P17-0083: Request by Shane Estes, on behalf of Vaquero Ventures, to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately one acre of land legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street, from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Planner, Amelia Lindley, at (281) 290-1410 or at alindley@tomballtx.gov.

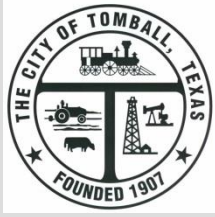
C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the **10th** day of **August 2017** by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Elizabeth Jones

Elizabeth Jones
Administrative Assistant

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.



Rezoning Staff Report

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Date: August 14, 2017
City Council Public Hearing Date: August 21, 2017

Rezoning Case: P17-0083
Property Owner(s): Harkins and Bartlett Investments, LTD
Applicant(s): Vaquero Ventures – Shane Estes
Legal Description: Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor
Location: South side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street (Exhibit “A”)
Area: 1 acre
Comp Plan Designation: Employment / Office (Exhibit “B”)
Present Zoning and Use: Agricultural District (Exhibit “C”) / Undeveloped land (Exhibit “D”)
Request: Rezone 1 acre from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District

Adjacent Zoning & Land Uses:

North: Agricultural District / Undeveloped
South: Agricultural District / Park Manor of Tomball nursing home
West: Agricultural District / Undeveloped
East: Agricultural District / Undeveloped

BACKGROUND

City Staff met with the applicant to discuss the development of an Alzheimer’s care facility on the subject site. Staff informed the applicant the property would need to be rezoned to a zoning district that allowed a *skilled nursing facility*.

ANALYSIS

The subject site is approximately 2 acres, however it is currently in the process of being replatted to only include one acre, and it is currently undeveloped. There are not many land uses in the area, as the Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 was recently completed. To the south of the subject site, there is a nursing home, Park Manor of Tomball. All other adjacent properties are undeveloped; however it is in close proximity to many medical related businesses.

All surrounding properties are zoned Agricultural, again because Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 was not completed at the time zoning was established. City Staff anticipates other properties with frontage on Medical Complex Drive to request rezoning in the near future.

The Future Land Use Map designates the property as Employment/Office. According to the Comprehensive Plan, Employment/Office “indicates where employment uses that are not industrially focused should occur”. All surrounding properties are also designated Employment/Office.

ZONING CONSIDERATIONS

In making its recommendation regarding a proposed zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall consider the following factors:

- A. Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change will be appropriate in the immediate area concerned, and their relationship to the general area and to the City as a whole.**

The uses permitted in the Commercial District appear to be appropriate for the immediate area. The established land uses in the area are mostly medical businesses, so the proposed use of a *skilled nursing facility* would add to the medical area.

- B. Whether the proposed change is in accordance with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other utilities to the area.**

Adequate utilities are available to serve this property and the existing arterial street adjacent to the property can accommodate traffic generated by a Commercial District development.

- C. The amount of vacant land currently classified for similar development in the vicinity and elsewhere in the City, and any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of such vacant land unavailable for development.**

There is vacant land in the City zoned Commercial, however, there is limited available land in the surrounding area zoned Commercial. There does not appear to be any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of any vacant land unavailable for development.

- D. The recent rate at which land is being developed in the same zoning classification as the request, particularly in the vicinity of the proposed change.**

There has been steady development in the Commercial District in the City. In the vicinity of the subject site, there has not been recent development as most of the land is zoned Agricultural.

- E. How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved.**

City Staff does not anticipate any adverse impacts on other areas designated for similar development.

- F. Any other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.**

Generally, the proposed rezoning does not appear to negatively affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

G. Whether the request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

The Future Land Use Map designates the property as Employment/Office. The request appears to be consistent with the Future Land Use Map. The Comprehensive Plan also discusses creating a mix of job opportunities by increasing the percentage of commercial land.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Property owners within 200 feet of the project site were mailed notification of this proposal on July 28, 2017. The Notice of Public Hearing was published in the paper on August 2, 2017. Any public comment forms will be provided in the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council packets or during the public hearing.

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the findings outlined in the analysis section of this staff report, City staff recommends APPROVAL of Zoning Case P17-0083 for the following reasons:

1. The request will meet the goals of City's Comprehensive Plan;
2. The request is generally in conformance with the Future Land Use Map;
3. The request is generally appropriate with the surrounding land uses in the area;
4. The request is generally appropriate with the surrounding zoning districts.

EXHIBITS

- A. Aerial Photo
- B. Comprehensive Plan
- C. Zoning Map
- D. Site Photo
- E. Application

Exhibit "A"
Aerial Photo

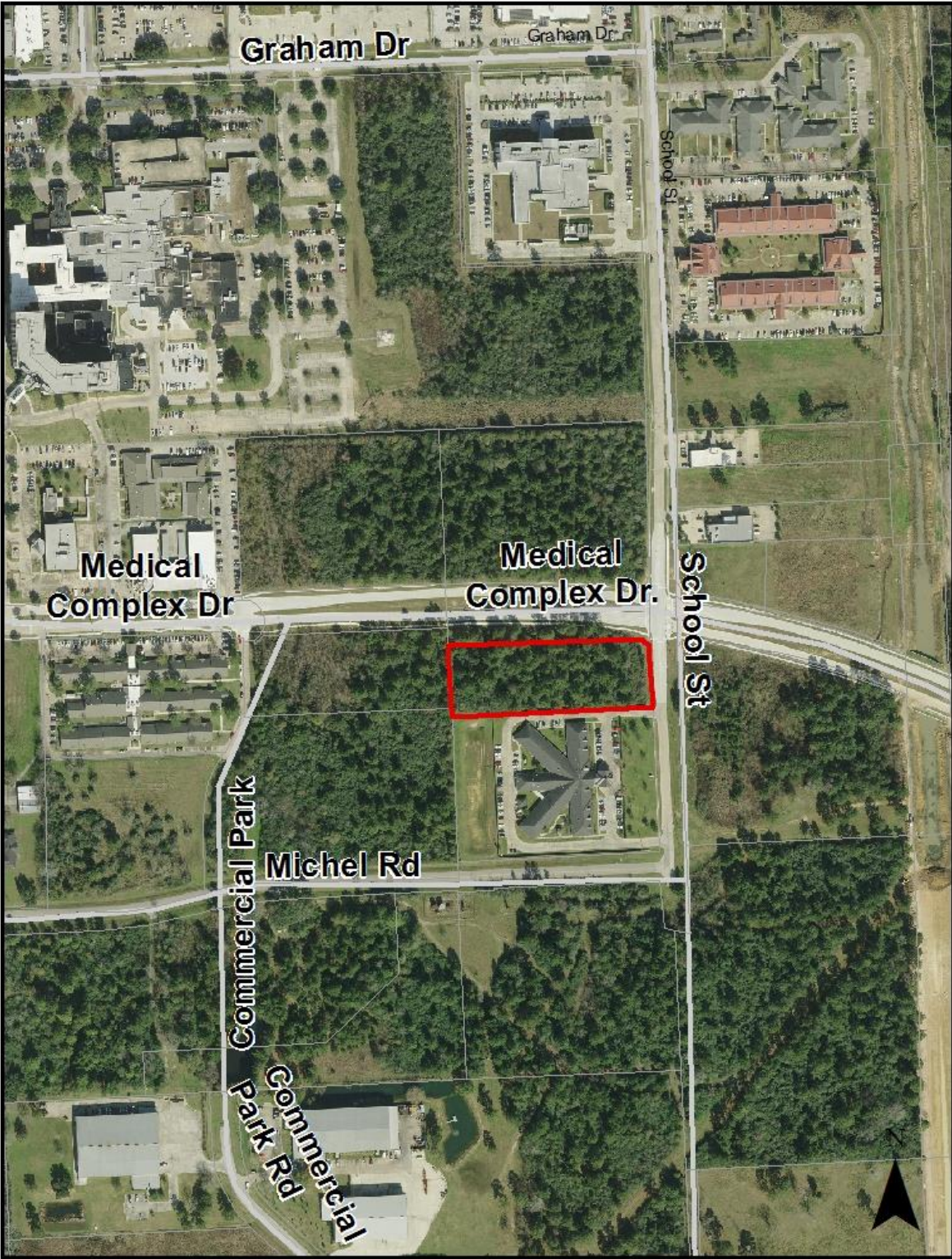


Exhibit "B"
Comprehensive Plan

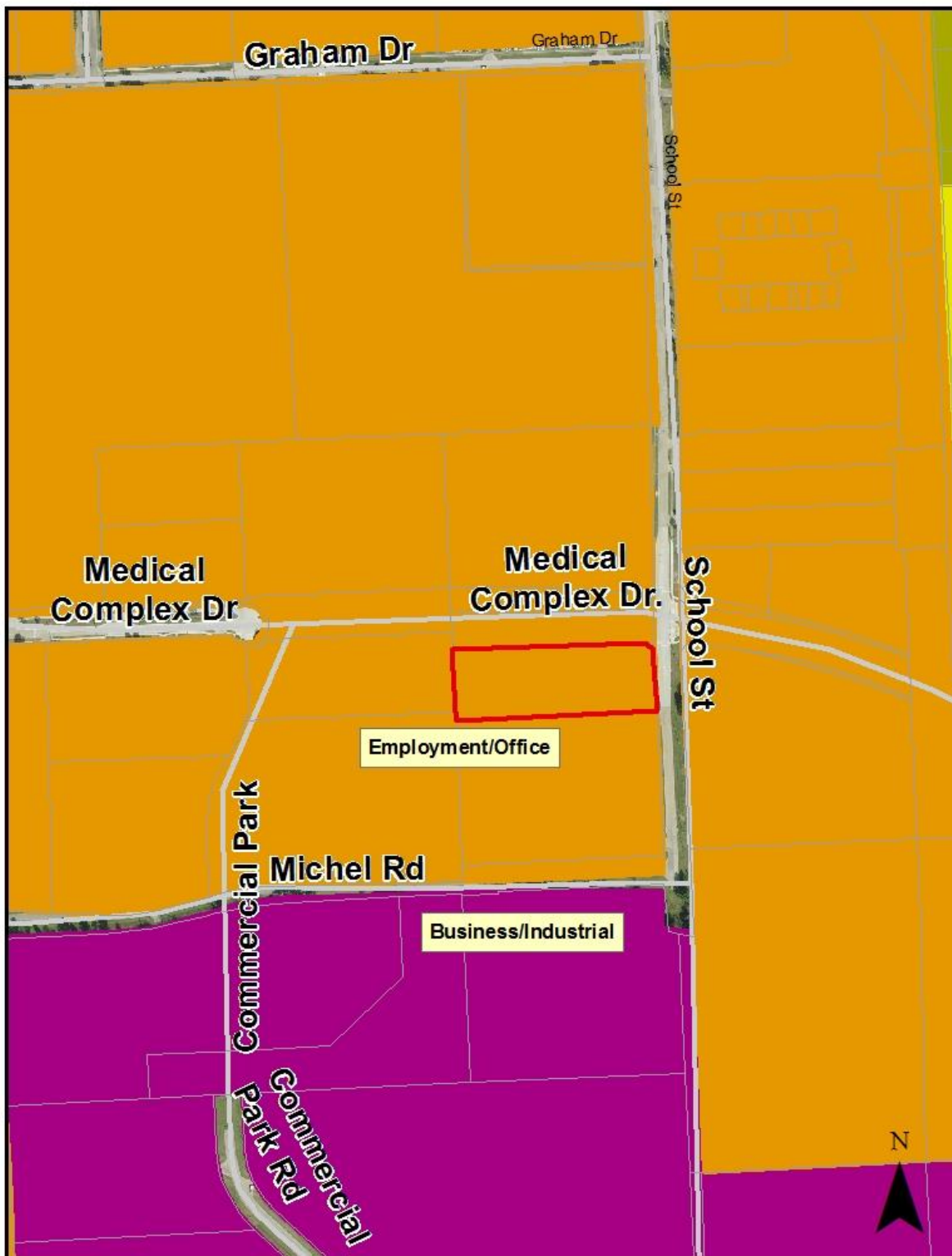
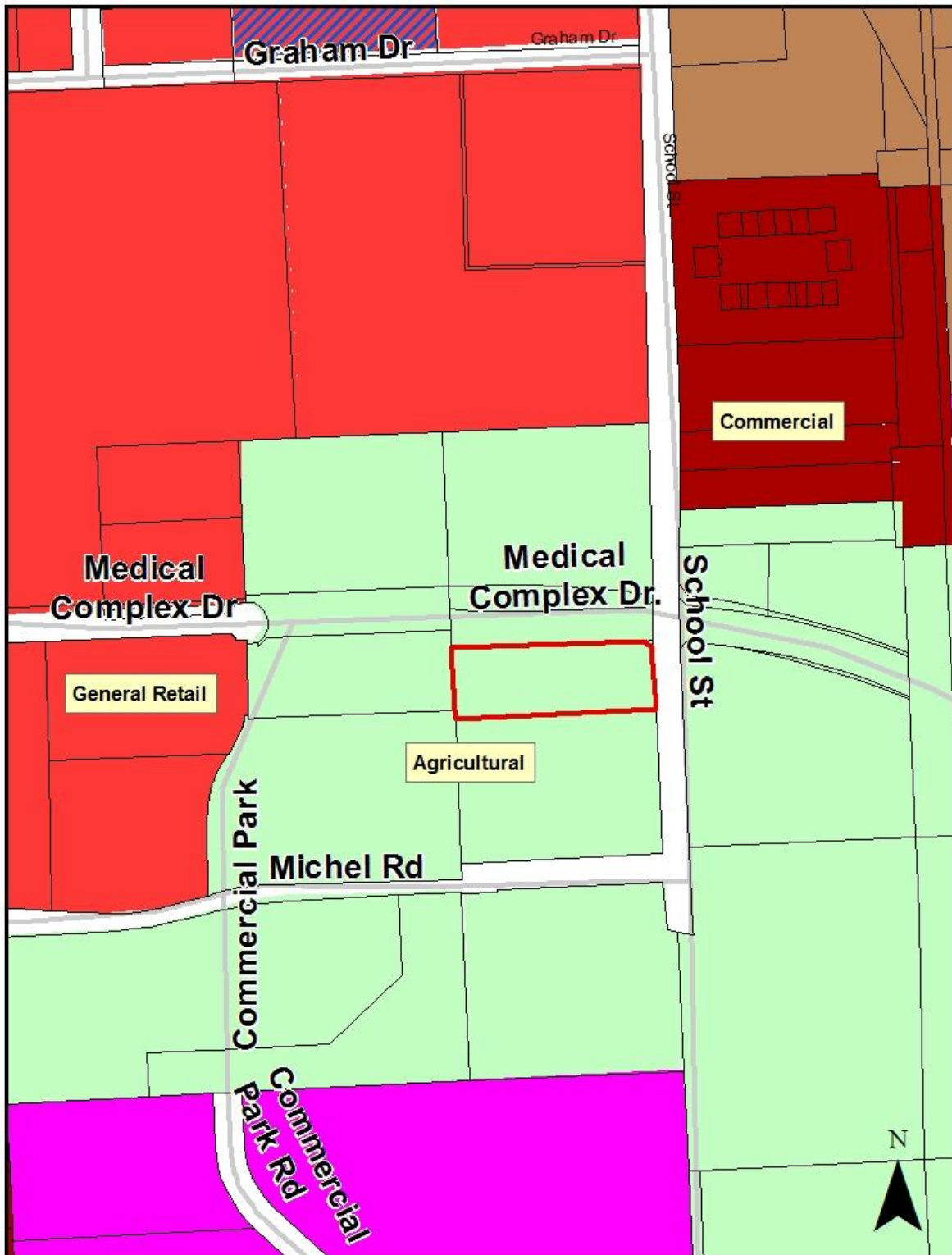


Exhibit "C"
Zoning Map



**Exhibit “D”
Site Photo**



Exhibit "E"
Application

Revised 5/19/15



P17-0083

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

Community Development Department
Planning Division



APPLICATION SUBMITTAL: Applications will be *conditionally* accepted on the presumption that the information, materials and signatures are complete and accurate. If the application is incomplete or inaccurate, your project may be delayed until corrections or additions are received.

Applicant

Name: Vaquero Ventures - Shane Estes Title: Financial Analyst
Mailing Address: 3211 W. 4th St. City: Fort Worth State: TX
Zip: 76107
Phone: (806) 847-7125 Fax: (817) 984-8373 Email: Sestes@vaqueroventures.com

Owner

Name: Harkins + Bartlett Investments, LTD Title: _____
Mailing Address: 455 School St., Suite 19 City: Tomball State: TX
Zip: 77375
Phone: (____) _____ Fax: (____) _____ Email: DrBrianHarkins@gmail.com

Engineer/Surveyor (if applicable)

Name: David Miller - Miller & Associates Title: Owner
Mailing Address: 3664 Walnut Bend Lane Suite C100 City: Houston State: TX
Zip: 77042-4851
Phone: (713) 977-4700 Fax: (713) 977-4701 Email: david.miller@miller-and-associates.com

Description of Proposed Project: 10,000sf new construction memory care facility

Physical Location of Property: See attached - Approx 300ft from the SWC of Medical Center Dr. and School St.
[General Location - approximate distance to nearest existing street corner]

Legal Description of Property: TR 2 BLK 1 Park Manor of Tomball
[Survey/Abstract No. and Tracts; or platted Subdivision Name with Lots/Block]

Current Zoning District: Agricultural

Current Use of Property: N/A - Vacant land

Proposed Zoning District: Commercial (or whichever zoning city requires for memory care)

Proposed Use of Property: Memory care facility

HCAD Identification Number: 1302030010002 Acreage: 1.00

City of Tomball, Texas 501 James Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 Phone: 281-290-1405 www.tomballtx.gov

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the under signed is authorized to make this application. I understand that submitting this application does not constitute approval, and incomplete applications will result in delays and possible denial.

X Chandelkay 07/08/2017
Signature of Applicant Date

X [Signature] 7/15/17
Signature of Owner Date

CITY OF TOMBALL
281-351-5484

REC#: 00988451 7/03/2017 3:26 PM
OPER: RS TERM: 002
REF#: W20771

TRAN: 130.0000 PLANNING AND ZONING
13233 MEDICAL COMPLEX DR
IRFAN CHOUDHARY
100-5444
SITE PLAN REVIEW 310.00CR

TENDERED: 310.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 310.00-
CHANGE: 0.00



VAQUERO VENTURES

Narrative:

Vaquero Ventures is proposing a new medical development at the subject property along Medical Complex Drive. The 43,560 sf (1 acre) site has been identified as an ideal location for a memory care facility (a Licensed and Certified Alzheimer's Care Home) to serve the residents of Tomball and surrounding communities.

The future memory care facility will be an approximately 10,000 sf class-A building featuring 16 private suites for residents. The proposed memory care facility will provide a resident centered program designed to meet the specific and unique needs of those with Alzheimer's and other memory impairment. With a team ratio higher than most traditional providers, the proposed facility will be able to offer specialized care, custom tailored to each resident.

3211 West 4th Street, Fort Worth, TX 76107
www.vaqueroventures.com

FSQ GROUP
ARCHITECTS
9111 Oak Forest, Suite 307
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.fsqgroup.com

CH2M HILL
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.ch2mhill.com

Village Green
Alzheimer's Care
Home, Tomball, TX
77375
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

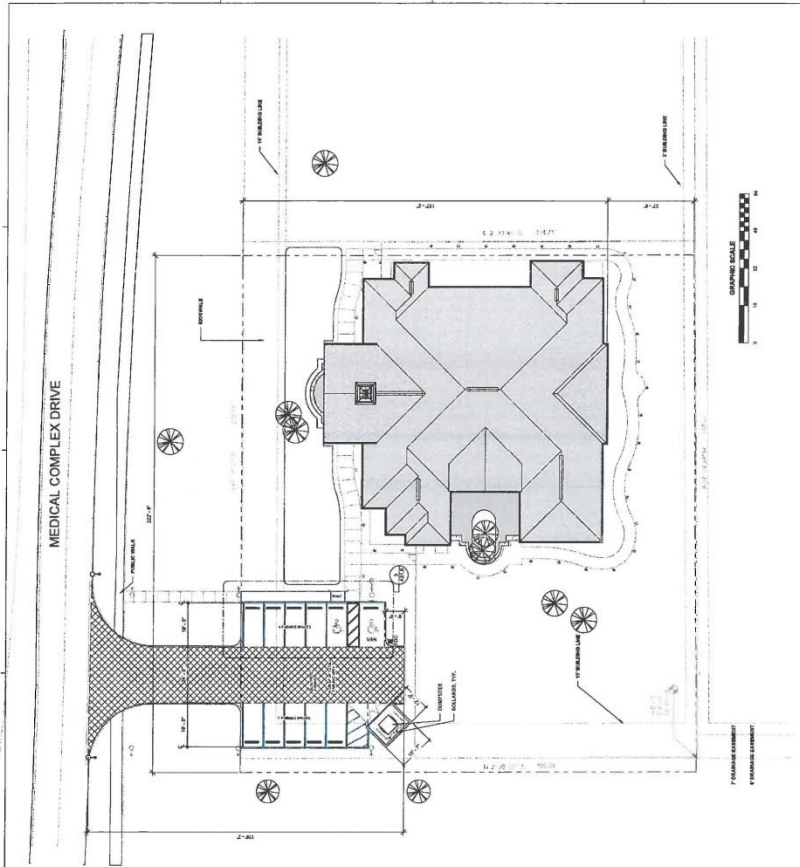
Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

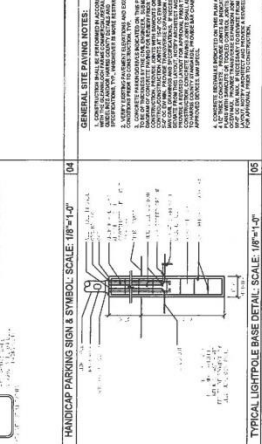
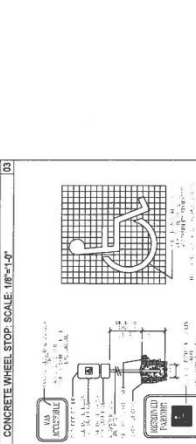
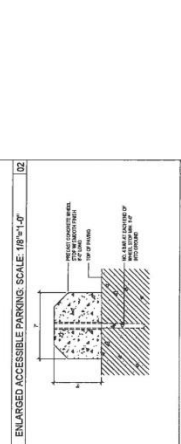
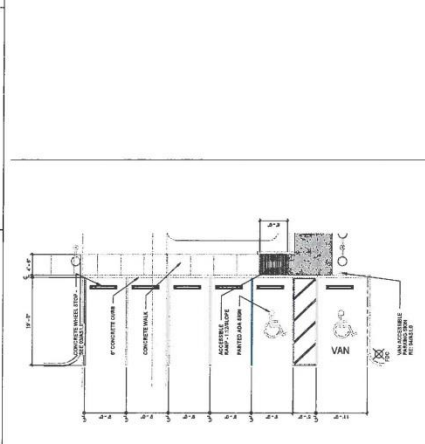
Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com

Professional Engineer
13155 Medical Center Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75243
214.344.1000
www.villagegreen.com



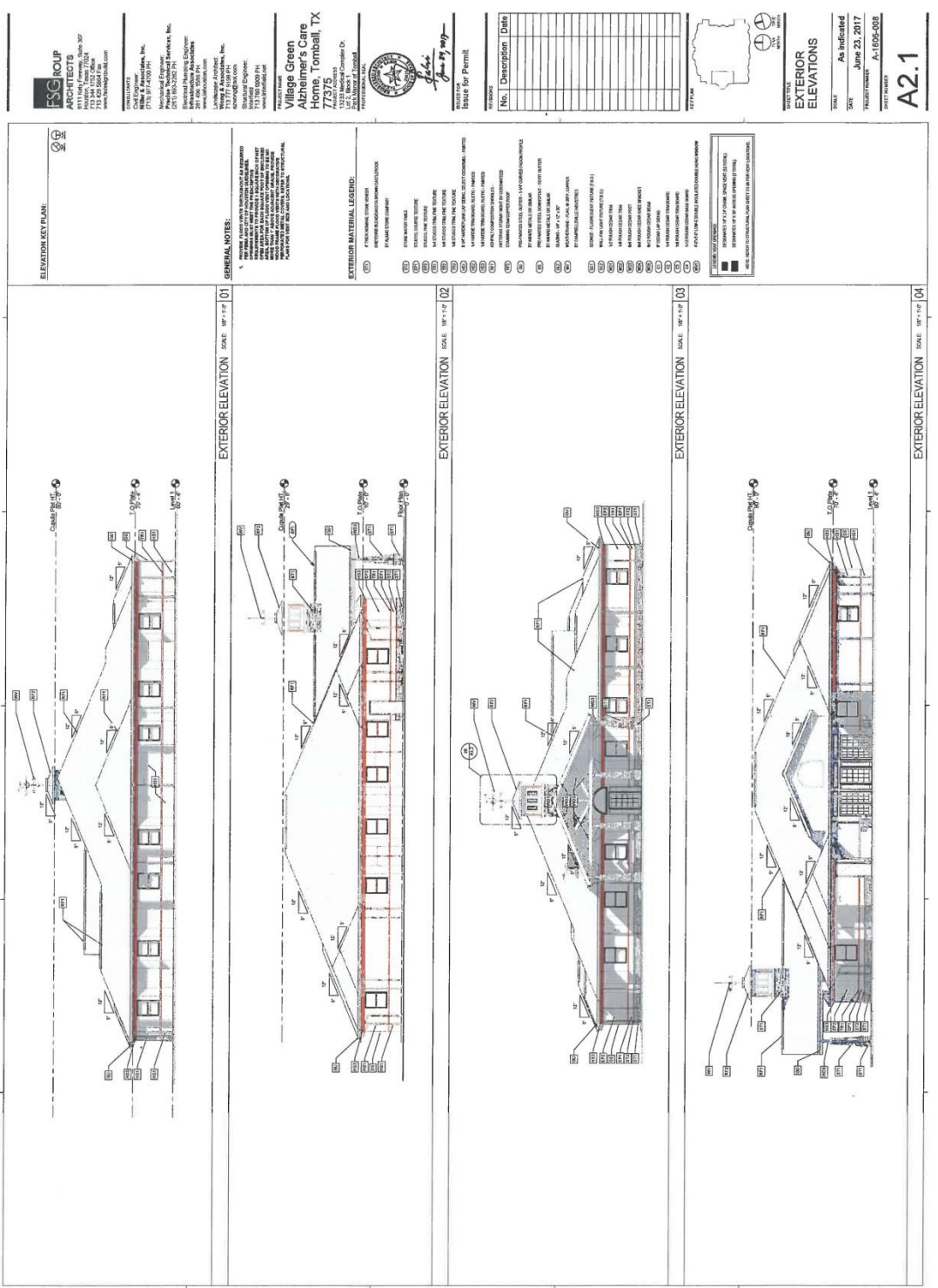
No.	Description	Date
1	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

AS1.0



AS1.0

Page 12 of 15
Page 17 of 21



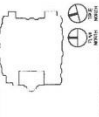
ESG GROUP ARCHITECTS
 9111 Hwy 7, Suite 207
 Dallas, TX 75243
 214.343.1234
 www.esgroup.com

ESG GROUP ARCHITECTS
 9111 Hwy 7, Suite 207
 Dallas, TX 75243
 214.343.1234
 www.esgroup.com

Village Green Alzheimer's Care Home, Tomball, TX 77375
 12000 Highway 29
 Tomball, TX 77375
 281.291.1234

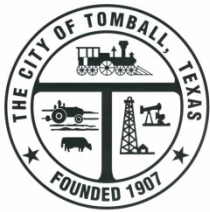
Issue for Permit
 June 23, 2017
 A-1696-008

No.	Description	Date
1	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
2	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
3	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
4	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
5	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
6	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
7	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
8	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
9	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017
10	Issue for Permit	June 23, 2017



EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 SHEET 008
 June 23, 2017
 A-1696-008

A2.1



Notice of Public Hearing

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND the Public Hearing before the **PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION** and **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Tomball regarding the following item:

CASE NUMBER: P17-0083

APPLICANT/OWNER: Request by Shane Estes, on behalf of Vaquero Ventures

LOCATION: Generally located on the south side of Medical Complex Drive, west of School Street

PROPOSAL: To amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately one acre of land legally described as Lot 2 Block 1 Park Manor of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Agricultural District to the Commercial District.

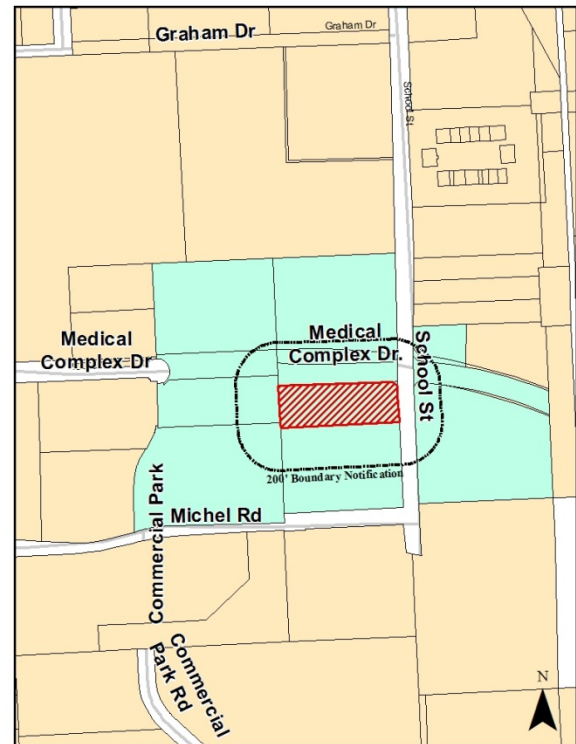
CONTACT: Amelia Lindley, Planner

PHONE: (281) 290-1410

E-MAIL: alindley@tomballtx.gov

Interested parties may contact the City of Tomball between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for further information. The application is available for public review Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. in the Community Development Department office, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The staff report will be available no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday preceding the meeting.

This notice is being mailed to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved Harris County Appraisal District tax roll.



**Planning & Zoning Commission
Public Hearing:
Monday, August 14, 2017, 6:00 PM**

**City Council Public Hearing:
*Monday, August 21, 2017, 6:00 PM**

**The Public Hearings will be held in the
City Council Chambers, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas**

*Should the Planning & Zoning Commission vote to table the recommendation on the case, the date and time of a future meeting will be specified and the City Council will not review the subject case until such a recommendation is forwarded to the City Council by the Planning & Zoning Commission.

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2017-29, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, Deleting All of Article VI, Use of Public Rights-of-Way, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, and Replacing it with a New Article VI, Right-of-Way Management; Updating the City's Right-of-Way Management Regulations; Deleting All of Article VII, Use of Rights-of-Way by Providers of Telecommunication Services, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, and Replacing it with a New Article VII, Telecommunications and Wireless Facilities; Regulating the Physical Use, Occupancy and Maintenance of the City's Rights-of-Way by Telecommunications Service and Wireless Network Providers; Providing Procedures for Applications for Permits; Establishing Time Periods for Approval of Permit Applications; Providing Permit Fees and Public Rights-Of-Way Rental Rates; Requiring Land Use Approval Prior to Placement of Network Nodes and Node Support Poles in Parks, Residential Areas, Historic Areas, Underground Areas and Design Areas; Adopting a Design Manual Under Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code; and Providing a Savings Clause.

Background:

On September 1, 2017, SB 1004 will go into effect which limits the authority of a city to regulate wireless facilities installed within city's rights-of-way. It also sets maximum right-of-way rental fees, permit fees and time limits for processing permit applications.

Ordinance 2017-29 establishes permitting requirements, construction standards and a Design Manual for wireless facility installations within the Tomball city limits.

Origination:

Community Development Department

Recommendation:

Approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Craig T. Meyers, Community Development Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
--	--	-------

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-29 Clean Version 2

Wireless Facilities Regulation in 2017-The Nutshell Version

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-29

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, DELETING ALL OF ARTICLE VI, USE OF PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, OF CHAPTER 38, STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES, AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW ARTICLE VI, RIGHT-OF-WAY MANAGEMENT; UPDATING THE CITY'S RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS; DELETING ALL OF ARTICLE VII, USE OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY BY PROVIDERS OF TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES, OF CHAPTER 38, STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES, AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW ARTICLE VII, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIRELESS FACILITIES; REGULATING THE PHYSICAL USE, OCCUPANCY AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CITY'S RIGHTS-OF-WAY BY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE AND WIRELESS NETWORK PROVIDERS; PROVIDING PROCEDURES FOR APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS; ESTABLISHING TIME PERIODS FOR APPROVAL OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS; PROVIDING PERMIT FEES AND PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY RENTAL RATES; REQUIRING LAND USE APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF NETWORK NODES AND NODE SUPPORT POLES IN PARKS, RESIDENTIAL AREAS, HISTORIC AREAS, UNDERGROUND AREAS AND DESIGN AREAS; ADOPTING A DESIGN MANUAL UNDER CHAPTER 284 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, in its most recent session, the Texas Legislature adopted Senate Bill 1004, relating to the use of public rights-of-ways by wireless communications companies;

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1004 goes into effect on September 1, 2017;

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish regulations related to use of its rights-of-ways by wireless communications companies as provided by Senate Bill 1004;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the best interest of the health, welfare and safety of its citizens to establish the regulations set forth in this ordinance, now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble to this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas is hereby amended by deleting Article VI, Use of Public Rights-of-Way, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, in its entirety and replacing it with a new Article VI, Right-of-Way Management, to read as follows:

“ARTICLE VI. -- RIGHT-OF-WAY MANAGEMENT

Section 38-159. – Definitions.

Whenever used in this chapter, the following terms, as well as their singulars, plurals and possessives, shall have the following definitions and meanings, unless the context of the sentence in which they are used indicates otherwise.

Access line: (1) The transmission media within the rights-of-way extended to the end-user customer's premises network interface within the city that allows delivery of telecommunications service within the city; and (2) Each termination point of a nonswitched telephone circuit consisting of transmission media connecting specific locations identified by, and provided to, the end user for the delivery of nonswitched telecommunications service within the city. Interoffice-transport and other transmission media that do not terminate at an end-user customer's network interface device are not access lines that would be separately identified and counted for the purposes of assessing the monthly line fee.

Antenna: Communications equipment that transmits or receives electromagnetic radio frequency signals used in the provision of wireless services.

Cable service: "Cable service" as defined in the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984, as amended, 47 U.S.C. § 532 et seq.

City: The city of Tomball, Texas.

City Code: The Code of Ordinances of the city of Tomball, Texas, as amended.

City Council: The municipal governing body of the city of Tomball, Texas.

City Manager: The City Manager or designee of the City Manager.

Collocate and collocation: The installation, mounting, maintenance, modification, operation, or replacement of network nodes in a public right-of-way on or adjacent to a pole.

Consumer price index: The annual revised Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for Texas, as published by the federal Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Concealment: Any wireless facility that is covered, blended, painted, disguised, camouflaged, or otherwise concealed such that the wireless facility blends into the surrounding environment and is visually unobtrusive. Concealment includes but is not limited to covering with a façade, designs that blend with the surrounding character of an area, paint that matches surrounding poles, disguising with landscaping, or locating underground.

Decorative pole: A streetlight pole specially designed and placed for aesthetic purposes and on which no appurtenances or attachments, other than specially designed informational or directional signage or temporary holiday or special event attachments have been placed or are permitted to be placed according to city code.

Design area: An area that is zoned, or otherwise designated by city code, and for which the city maintains and enforces unique design and aesthetic standards.

Design manual: The design requirements for specific types of facilities, including any adopted design manuals, the city's unified development code, adopted constructed codes and any other city requirements.

Direction of the city: All ordinances, laws, rules, resolutions, and regulations of the city that are now in force or may hereafter be passed and adopted.

Easement: Any public easement or other compatible use created by dedication, or by other means, to the city for public utility purposes or any other purpose whatsoever. "Easement" shall include a private easement used for the provision of utilities.

Facilities: Any and all of the network nodes, transport facilities, equipment cabinets, node support poles, duct spaces, manholes, poles, conduits, underground and overhead passageways, and other equipment, structures, plant, and appurtenances and all transmission media used for the provision of wireless service or telecommunication service.

Federal Communications Commission or FCC: The Federal Administrative Agency, or lawful successor, authorized to oversee cable television and other multi-channel regulation on a national level.

Historic area: An area that is zoned or otherwise designated as a historic area under municipal, state, or federal law.

Highway right-of-way: The right-of-way adjacent to a state or federal highway.

Law: common law or a federal, state, or local law, statute, code, rule, regulation, order, or ordinance.

Line fee: A monthly fee to be applied to each access line for the calculation of the total amount to be paid to the city as a rights-of-way fee.

Location: The city-approved and lawfully permitted location for the Network Node.

Macro tower: A guyed or self-supported pole or monopole greater than the lesser of (i) 55 feet, or (ii) 10 feet higher than the tallest existing utility pole located within 500 linear feet of the new pole in the same public right-of-way and that supports or is capable of supporting antennas.

Micro network node: A network node that is not larger in dimension than 24 inches in length, 15 inches in width, and 12 inches in height, and that has an exterior antenna, if any, not longer than 11 inches.

Municipally owned utility pole: A utility pole owned or operated by a municipally owned utility, as defined by Section 11.003, Utilities Code, and located in a public right-of-way.

Park: Any property dedicated or used as a park or for public park purposes or that may be dedicated or used as a park or for public park purposes within the city.

Network node or node: Equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communications network. The term includes: (i) equipment associated with wireless communications; (ii) a radio transceiver, an antenna, a battery-only backup power supply, and comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration; and (iii) coaxial or fiber-optic cable that is immediately adjacent to and directly associated with a particular collocation; and does not include: (i) an electric generator; (ii) a pole; or (iii) a macro tower.

Network provider: A wireless service provider; or a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility but builds or installs on behalf of a wireless service provider: (i) network nodes; or (ii) node support poles or any other structure that supports or is capable of supporting a network node.

New node support pole or new pole: A new installation, including any extension or replacement of an existing pole where the replacement is not excepted from permit requirements under section 38-161 of this chapter.

Node support pole: A pole installed by a network provider for the primary purpose of supporting a network node.

Permit: A written authorization for the use of the public right-of-way, including collocation on a service pole, required from the city before a provider may perform an action under this chapter.

Permit holder: Any person that has applied for or been issued a permit pursuant to the terms of this chapter.

Provider: A network provider or telecommunication service provider.

Person: A natural person (an individual), corporation, company, association, partnership, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, joint stock company or association, and other such entity.

Pole: A service pole, municipally owned utility pole, node support pole, or utility pole.

Private easement: An easement or other real property right that is only for the benefit of the grantor and grantee and their successors and assigns.

Public right-of-way or right-of-way: The area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest. The term does not include: (A) a private easement; or (B) the airwaves above a public right-of-way with regard to wireless telecommunications. This includes but is not limited to all present and future public streets, avenues, highways, alleys, sidewalks, boulevards, drives, tunnels, easements, bridges, and other such similar passageways, thoroughfares, and public ways within the city.

Public utility: A public utility as that term is used in the Public Utility Regulatory Act, V.T.C.A., Utilities Code § 11.004, including municipally owned and/or operated utilities.

Rights-of-way fee: The total amount paid to the city on a quarterly basis for access lines and on an annual basis for other facilities for the use and occupancy of the rights-of-way. For network providers, this is the rental charge paid in accordance with chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Service pole: A pole, other than a municipally owned utility pole, owned or operated by a municipality and located in a public right-of-way, including: a pole that supports traffic control functions; a structure for signage; a pole that supports

lighting, other than a decorative pole; and a pole or similar structure owned or operated by a municipality and supporting only network nodes.

Street: The portion of the public right-of-way, including a highway, designed or used for vehicular traffic, including that part of the street marked or platted as a bicycle or public transit lane. Street width shall be the widest of the following measurements: (i) edge of pavement to edge of pavement, or (ii) curb to curb.

Substantially similar: Includes the following: (i) A replacement or upgrade that does not include replacement of an existing node support pole nor defeat existing concealment elements of a node support pole; and (ii) a new or upgraded network node, including the antenna or other equipment element, will not be more than 10 percent larger than the existing node, provided that the increase may not result in the node exceeding the size limitations provided by the city's design manual; and the new or upgraded pole will not be more than 10 percent higher than the existing pole, provided that the increase may not result in the pole exceeding the applicable height limitations prescribed by the city's design manual.

Telecommunications service: The transmittal of voice, data, image, graphics and other communications between or among points by wire, fiber optics, or other similar facilities, as well as the rental, lease, or furnishing of the facilities to accomplish such transmittal, but does not include transmissions for long distance purposes (interLATA and intraLATA) or any "wireless service" as defined by law.

Telecommunications service provider: Any person that supplies telecommunications service to others within the corporate limits of the city in exchange for money or other value.

Telecommunications utility: "Telecommunications utility" as used in the Public Utility Regulatory Act, V.T.C.A., Utilities Code § 51.002(11).

Transmission media: Any and all of the cables, fibers, wires or other physical devices owned, maintained or placed by a user to transmit and/or receive communication signals, whether analog, digital or of other characteristics, and whether for voice, data or other purposes.

Transport facility: Each transmission path physically within a public right-of-way, extending with a physical line from a network node directly to the network, for the purpose of providing backhaul for network nodes.

Use and occupancy: Acquisition, installation, construction, reconstruction, maintenance, repair, control, or operation of any facilities within the rights-of-way for any purpose whatsoever.

User: Any person that owns, controls, constructs, installs, repairs, maintains, upgrades or removes a structure in the right-of-way, including any contractor or subcontractor of a person who owns or controls a structure in the right-of-way.

Utility pole: A pole that provides: electric distribution with a voltage rating of not more than 34.5 kilovolts; or services of a wireless provider, as defined by Section 51.002, Utilities Code.

Wireless service: Any service, using licensed or unlicensed wireless spectrum, including the use of Wi-Fi, whether at a fixed location or mobile, provided to the public using a network node.

Wireless service provider: A person that provides wireless service to the public.

Section 38-160. - Registration and construction permits.

No person shall commence or continue with the construction or installation of any structure within the rights-of-way of the city except as provided by this chapter, or as provided by other city permits or written agreements with the city.

- (a) *Registration required.* All users of the right-of-way must register annually with the City of Tomball. Registration and permits will be issued in the name of the person who will own the facilities. Registration shall include:
 - i. The name of the user of the right-of-way;
 - ii. The name, address, and telephone number of people who will be contact person(s) for the user;
 - iii. The name(s) and telephone number of an emergency contact who shall be available twenty-four (24) hours a day;
 - iv. The location, including exact coordinates, of all structures located in the rights-of-way; and
 - v. a description of each structure located in the rights-of-way.
 - (b) *Permits required.* Unless otherwise provided by this chapter, no person shall perform any construction or installation of structures in the right-of-way without first obtaining a construction and/or building permit. The permit will be in the name of the person who will own the proposed structures. The permit must be completed and signed by a representative of the owner of the proposed structures. The permit shall state to whom it is issued, location of work, location of proposed structures, estimated dates and times the work is to take place and any other conditions set out by the City Manager or his/her designee, or other decision making body when applicable.
- (1) *Permit information required.* The person requesting a permit will provide the City Manager or his/her designee with documentation describing:

- i. The proposed, approximate location and route of all structures to be constructed or installed and the applicant's plan for right-of-way construction.
 - ii. Engineering plans provided on a drawing scale not smaller than one (1) inch equals one hundred (100) feet unless otherwise approved by City Manager.
 - iii. Description of all existing public and private utilities in close proximity to applicant's proposed route.
 - iv. Description of the applicant's proposed installation, such as pipe size, number of interducts, valves, etc.
 - v. Pursuant to Section 40-76 of the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances, all new utilities must be installed underground. All underground installation must be bored and no pavement cuts are permitted. Applicant must submit plans to reconstruct any affected drainage areas in conformity with City of Tomball standard construction requirements.
 - vi. Drawings of any bores, trenches, handholes, manholes, switch gear, transformers, pedestals, etc. including depth.
 - vii. Manholes of the type applicant plans to use or access.
 - viii. Complete legend of drawings submitted by applicant, which may be provided by reference to previously submitted documents.
 - ix. Three (3) sets of engineering plans must be submitted with permit application.
 - x. The construction and installation methods to be employed for the protection of existing structures, fixtures, and facilities within or adjacent to the right-of-way, and the estimated dates and times work will occur, all of which (methods, dates, times, etc.) are subject to approval of the City Manager or his/her designee; and
 - xi. Proof of insurance or net worth as required.
- (2) *Access to site.* All construction and installation in the right-of-way shall be in accordance with the permit for the facilities. The City Manager or his/her designee shall be provided access to the work and to such further information as may reasonably be required to ensure compliance with the permit.
- (3) *Plans at site.* A copy of the construction permit and approved engineering plans shall be maintained at the construction site and made available for inspection by the City Manager or his/her designee at all times when construction or installation work is occurring.
- (4) *Timeliness.* All construction or installation work authorized by permit must be completed in the time specified in the construction permit. If the work cannot be completed in the specified time periods, the permittee may request an extension from the City Manager or his/her designee.
- (5) *Insurance and bonds.*

- i. An applicant must provide proof of liability insurance in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00), as approved by the City Manager or his/her designee.
 - ii. The coverage provided shall be on an "occurrence" basis and shall include coverage for personal injury, contractual liability, premises liability, medical damages, underground, explosion, and collapse hazards.
 - iii. Each policy must include a cancellation provision in which the insurance company is required to notify the city in writing not fewer than thirty (30) days before canceling, failing to renew, or reducing policy limits.
 - iv. The applicant shall file the required original certificate of insurance prior to any commencement of work. The certificate shall state the policy number; name of the insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative of the insurance company; name, address and telephone number of insured; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts.
 - v. Applicant shall file a surety bond from a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas in the amount of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) to guarantee the restoration of the right-of-way in the event the applicant leaves a job site in the right-of-way unfinished, incomplete, or unsafe.
- (6) *Approval.* Unless otherwise provided by this chapter, requests for permits shall be approved or disapproved by the City Manager or his/her designee within a reasonable time of receiving all the necessary information. The City Manager or his/her designee shall use his/her best efforts to approve or disapprove a request for permit as soon as possible.
- (7) *Pre-construction meeting.* The City Manager or user may request a pre-construction meeting.
- (c) *Exception to construction permit and registration requirement.* The following activities shall not be required to obtain a permit under this chapter.
- (1) *Emergencies.* Emergency responses related to existing facilities may be undertaken without first obtaining a permit; however, the City Manager must be notified in writing within two (2) business days of any construction related to an emergency response. A reasonably detailed description of the work performed in the right-of-way and an updated map of any facilities moved shall be provided as soon as practicable.
 - (2) *Routine maintenance.* Except as specifically provided otherwise by this chapter, the installation of structures necessary to initiate utility, water, wastewater or other service to a customer's property or the repair or maintenance of existing structures, unless such repair or maintenance requires the breaking of pavement, excavation in the right-of-way, or the

closure of a public traffic lane for greater than two (2) hours, are not required to obtain a permit under this chapter.

Section 38-161. - Construction standards.

- (a) *Advance notice required.* The City Manager shall be notified twenty-four (24) hours in advance that construction is ready to proceed by either the right-of-way user, their contractor or representative, including the name, address, and phone numbers of the contractor performing the actual construction, and the name and telephone number of the individual who will be available at all times during construction. Failure to provide the above information will result in the suspension of the permit until the required information is received.
- (b) *Conformance to other laws.* All construction shall be in conformance with all city codes and applicable local, state, and federal laws.
- (c) *Erosion Control.* Erosion control measures (*i.e.*, silt fence) and advance warning signs, markers, cones, and barricades must be in place before work begins. Permit holder may be required to show proof of EPA approved plans relating to storm water and erosion when applicable or a letter stating such plans are not required. User shall comply with city, state, and federal guidelines regulating storm water management erosion control. Requirements shall include, but not be limited to, silt fencing around any excavation that will be left overnight, silt fencing in erosion areas until reasonable vegetation is established, barricade fencing around open holes, and high erosion areas will require wire backed silt fencing, or straw bales, as appropriate.
- (d) *Lane closures.* Lane closures on collectors and thoroughfares, as identified by the city's thoroughfare plan, is limited to after 8:30 a.m. and before 4:00 p.m. unless the City Manager grants prior approval. Arrow boards will be required on lane closures, with all barricades, advanced warning signs and thirty-six-inch reflector cones placed according to the specifications of the City Manager.
- (e) *Workmanship.* Users are responsible for the workmanship and any damages caused by a contractor or subcontractor. A responsible representative of the permit holder will be available to City Manager at all times during construction.
- (f) *Notice of damage.* All users shall notify the City Manager immediately of any damage to other utilities, either city or privately owned.
- (g) *Prior approval required for street or sidewalk cut.* Except in the event of an emergency, prior approval must be obtained from the City Manager when a street or sidewalk cut is required and all requirements of the city shall be

followed. Repair of all street and sidewalk removals shall be made promptly to avoid safety hazards to vehicle and pedestrian traffic.

- (h) *Interference prohibited.* Newly installed structures shall not interfere with facilities or structures of other users, in particular gravity dependent facilities.
- (i) *Depth.* Structures shall be installed at a minimum of two (2) feet depth, unless approved by the City Manager or as otherwise provided by this chapter.
- (j) *Working hours.* Except in the event of an emergency, working hours in the rights-of-way are 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday. Work that needs to be performed after 7:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday must be approved in advance. Except in the event of an emergency, any work performed on Sunday must be approved twenty-four (24) hours in advance by the City Manager. Directional boring is permitted only Monday through Friday, unless approved in advance.

Section 38-162. - "Plans of record".

Right-of-way users shall provide the City Manager director or his/her designee with "plans of record" within ten (10) days of completion of structures in the right-of-way. The plans shall be provided to the city in the format specified by the City Manager. Submittal of "plans of record" should be in digital formatting as well as written or in any other format requested by the City Manager. The requirement to provide "plans of record" may be waived by the City Manager upon a showing of good cause.

Section 38-163 - Facility location and conformance with public improvements.

Prior to initiating construction of a "city project" in the right-of-way, the city will provide each right-of-way user preliminary project plans at various stages of completion (i.e., thirty (30) percent plans, sixty (60) percent plans, ninety (90) percent plans and final plans). Upon receipt of the first submittal of preliminary project plans (thirty (30) percent plans), each right-of-way user shall be responsible for verifying the location of its underground structures in the vicinity of the city's project. In verifying the location of structures as required by this section, each right-of-way user shall compile the information obtained regarding any structures located in the right-of-way that are potentially affected by the city project and shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the first submittal of the preliminary project plans, make that information available to the city in a written and verified format acceptable to the city's project director or his/her designee. Whenever by reasons of widening or straightening of streets, water, gas or sewer line projects, or any other City Manager projects (i.e., install or improve storm drains, water lines, sewer lines) it shall be deemed necessary by the governing body of the city to remove, alter, change, adapt, or conform the underground or

overhead structures of a right-of-way user, such alterations shall be made by the owner of the structures at the owner's expense within forty five (45) calendar days from the receipt of written notice to make the alterations, unless a different schedule has been approved by the project director or his/her designee. The owner of the structures shall be responsible for any direct costs incurred by the city, associated with project delays resulting from owner's failure to conform structures within the time limits established by this section. Reimbursement for all costs provided for by this paragraph shall be made within thirty (30) calendar days from the day which the owner receives written notice of such costs.

Section 38-164. - Improperly installed structures.

- (a) *Proper installation required.* Structures in the rights-of-way shall be properly installed, repaired, upgraded and maintained. Structures shall be considered to be improperly installed, repaired, upgraded, or maintained if:
 - i. The installation, repairs, upgrade, or maintenance endangers people;
 - ii. The structures do not meet the applicable city requirements;
 - iii. The structures are not capable of being located using standard practices; or
 - iv. The structures are not located in the proper place in accordance with the plans approved by the City Manager.
- (b) *Existing structures.* This section shall not apply to structures installed prior to the effective date of this ordinance unless such structures are repaired or upgraded.
- (c) *City Manager review of poles.* When poles are used, the type of poles, location, depth, upgrades, etc. shall be subject to review of the City Manager, unless otherwise provided by this chapter.

Section 38-165. - Restoration of property.

- (a) *Restoration of affected property required.* Users of the right-of-way shall restore property affected by construction in the right-of-way to a condition that is equal to or better than the condition of the property prior to the performance of the work. This includes, but is not limited to, replacing all natural ground cover with an equal or better type of ground cover damaged during work, either by sodding or seeding, as directed by City Manager.
- (b) *Restoration requirements.* Restoration shall be to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Manager. The restoration shall include, but not be limited to:
 - i. Installation of all manholes and handholes, as required;
 - ii. All bore pits, potholes, trenches, or any other holes shall be covered or barricaded daily;
 - iii. Leveling of all trenches and backhoe lines;
 - iv. Restoration of excavation site to city specifications.

- (c) *Locator flags*. All locator flags shall be removed during the cleanup process by the permit holder or his/her contractor at the completion of the work.

Section 38-166. - Revocation or denial of permit.

If any provisions of this chapter are not followed, a permit may be revoked by the City Manager. If any person fails to follow the terms and conditions of this chapter in work performed pursuant to a permit, except as provided by Article VII, new permits may be denied or additional terms required prior to issuance of permits to the same user.

Sections 38-167—38-198. -- Reserved.

Section 3. The Code of Ordinances is further amended by deleting all of Article VII, Use of Rights-of-Way By Providers of Telecommunications Services, of Chapter 38, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, and replacing it with a new Article VII, Telecommunications and Wireless Facilities, to read as follows:

“ARTICLE VII – TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIRELESS FACILITIES

Section 38-199. - Purpose.

The purpose of this division is to:

- i. Assist the city in the management of the rights-of-way;
- ii. Govern the use and occupancy of the rights-of-way by telecommunications and network providers;
- iii. Secure fair and reasonable compensation for the use and occupancy of the rights-of-way by providers in a nondiscriminatory and competitively neutral manner; and
- iv. Assist the city in its efforts to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

Section 38-200. – Exceptions to permit requirement; Notice requirement.

A network provider is not required to obtain a construction permit, or pay a rate to the city for:

- i. Routine maintenance that does not require excavation or closing of sidewalks or vehicular lanes in a public right-of-way;
- ii. Replacing or upgrading a network node or network pole with a node or pole that is substantially similar in size or smaller and that does not require excavation or closing of sidewalks or vehicular lanes in a public right-of-way; or

- iii. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 40-76 of the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances, the installation, placement, maintenance, operation, or replacement of micro network nodes that are strung on cables between existing poles or node support poles in compliance with the National Electrical Code.

At least 24 hour advance written notice to the city of work performed under this section is required, including proof that the network provider is acting with approval of a pole's owner; and proof that the size limitations may not in any event exceed the parameters prescribed by this chapter and the city's design manual.

Sec38-201. - General terms.

- (a) *Permit rights apply to permit holder only.* The rights granted by this chapter inure to the benefit of the permit holder only. The rights granted by permit may not be assigned, transferred, or sold to another by the permit holder. For the purposes of this section, assignment, transfer or sale means a change of operating control of the permit holder, expressly excepting an assignment or transfer to entities that control, are controlled by or are under common control with permit holder.
- (b) *Not exclusive.* No rights agreed to in this chapter by the city shall be exclusive and the city reserves the right to grant franchises, licenses, easements or permissions to use the rights-of-way within the city to any person as the city, in its sole discretion, may determine to be in the public interest.
- (c) *Deed restrictions.* A provider installing facilities in a public right-of way shall comply with private deed restrictions and other private restrictions in the area.
- (d) *Cable service not authorized by permit.* A permit holder is not authorized to provide cable service as a cable operator in the city under this chapter, but must first obtain a franchise agreement from the city for that purpose, under such terms and conditions as may be required by law. A permit for the installation, placement, maintenance, or operation of a network node or transport facility under this chapter shall not confer authorization to provide cable service or video service, as defined by Section 66.002, Utilities Code, or information service as defined by 47 U.S.C. Section 153(24), or wireless service as defined by 47 U.S.C. Section 153(53), in the public right-of-way.
- (e) *Interference not permitted; Notice and time for correction of interference.* A network provider shall ensure that the operation of a network node does not cause any harmful radio frequency interference to a Federal Communications Commission-authorized mobile wireless operation of the municipality operating at the time the network node was initially installed or

constructed. On written notice, a network provider shall take all steps reasonably necessary to remedy any harmful interference. If a network provider fails to correct any harmful interference within 60 days of written notice, the city may upon 14 day advance written notice revoke any and all permits for the network node.

- (f) *Permit limited.* A permit provided under this chapter does not provide authorization for attachment of network nodes on poles and other structures owned or operated by investor-owned electric utilities, as defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code, electric cooperatives, telephone cooperatives, as defined by Section 162.003, Utilities Code, or wireless providers, as defined by Section 51.002, Utilities Code.
- (g) *Other requirements.* The city may impose additional requirements on the activities of providers in the public right-of-way to the extent that the regulations are reasonably necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Section 38-201. – Compensation.

- (a) *Construction permit fee.* The applicant shall pay to the city a permit fee in accordance with the values provided in the table below.
- (b) *Rights-of-way fee.* The permit holder shall pay to the city a rights-of-way fee that is calculated as of month-end for access lines and as of year-end for all other facilities by applying the appropriate fee to each facility type owned, placed, or maintained by the permit holder. The rights-of-way fee for access lines shall be as proscribed by the Texas Public Utilities Commission. Rights-of-way fees for all facilities other than access lines shall be prorated for the first year in which a construction permit fee is paid, and shall be paid at the time of the permit application.

Equipment Type	Construction Permit Fee	Rights-of-way Fee
Transport Facilities	\$500 for first 5 nodes, \$250 for each additional node	\$28 per month per node ^{1 4}
Network Nodes	\$500 for first 5 nodes, \$250 for each additional node	\$250 per year per node ^{2 3}
Node Support Poles	\$1000 per pole	\$250 per year per pole ²

¹ Unless equal or greater amount is paid under Chapter 283 of the Local Government Code or Chapter 66 of the Utility Code.

² As adjusted by an amount equal to one-half the annual change, if any, in the consumer price index .The city shall provide written notice to each network

provider of the new rate; and the rate shall apply to the first payment due to the city on or after the 60th day following the written notice.

³ Collocated network nodes on city service poles shall also pay an annual collocation fee at a rate not greater than \$20 per year per service pole.

⁴ A network provider may not install its own transport facilities unless the provider: (i) has a permit to use the public right-of-way; and (ii) pays to the city a monthly public right-of-way rate for transport facilities in an amount equal to \$28 multiplied by the number of the network provider's network nodes located in the public right-of-way for which the installed transport facilities provide backhaul unless or until the time the network provider's payment of fees to the city exceeds its monthly aggregate per-node compensation to the city. A network provider that wants to connect a network node to the network using the public right-of-way may: (i) install its own transport facilities as provided in this section; or (ii) obtain transport service from a person that is paying municipal fees to occupy the public right-of-way that are the equivalent of not less than \$28 per node per month. A public right-of-way rate required by this section is in addition to any other public right-of-way rate required by the city.

(c) *Annexation and disannexation.* Within thirty (30) days following the date of the passage of any action effecting the annexation of any property to or the disannexation of any property from the city's corporate boundaries, the city agrees to furnish user written notice of the action and an accurate map of the city's corporate boundaries showing, if available, street names and number details. For the purpose of compensating the city under this chapter, a permit holder shall start including or excluding facilities within the affected area in the permit holder's count of facilities within thirty (30) days of annexation or disannexation.

(d) *Telecommunications service providers uncollectibles.* City and telecommunication service provider understand and agree that telecommunication service provider has a statutory right to pass through to its customers on a pro rata basis any compensation paid to the city for access to the rights-of-way. Any other provision of this chapter notwithstanding, telecommunication service provider shall not be obligated to pay the city for any access lines for which revenues remain uncollectible.

(e) *Facilities provided to other telecommunications service providers.* To the extent allowed by applicable state and federal law, any telecommunications service providers that purchase unbundled network elements or other facilities for the purpose of rebundling those facilities to create telecommunications service for sale to persons within the city shall pay to the city a rights-of-way fee that is calculated as of month-end by applying the appropriate line fee, as specified in subsection (1) above, to each access line created by rebundling services or facilities. Such direct payment to the city is necessary because it is only the person creating the

services for resale that will be able to determine the number of access lines being provided, so that the rights-of-way fee imposed herein can be applied on a nondiscriminatory basis to all telecommunications service providers that sell telecommunications service within the city. Other provisions of this chapter notwithstanding, the permit holder shall not include in its monthly count of access lines any unbundled network elements or other facilities provided to other telecommunications service providers for rebundling into telecommunications services, if the telecommunications service provider that is rebundling those facilities for resale has provided a signed statement to the permit holder that the telecommunications service provider is paying the access line fees applicable to those rebundled services directly to the city. If permit holder provides a copy of the signed statement to the city, then permit holder is absolved of all responsibility for the line fees payable on the services, unbundled network facilities, and other facilities rebundled for the creation of telecommunications service for sale within the city.

- (f) *Fee application to leased facilities.* Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Utilities Code § 54.206, a telecommunications service provider may collect the line fee imposed by the city pursuant to this chapter through a pro rata charge to the customers in the boundaries of the city, including any other persons who are leasing, reselling or otherwise using the permit holder's access lines to provide telecommunications service. With respect to any person leasing, reselling, or otherwise using a permit holder's access lines, if a permit holder believes it does not have sufficient information to determine the appropriate rate to apply, then the higher line fee shall apply until such time as the person using the access lines provides to the permit holder sufficient written information to determine the correct line fee. If a person provides sufficient written information for the application of the line fee, permit holders may bill the person on the basis of the information provided. Permit holder shall provide to the city any information regarding the locations to which it is providing service or facilities for use by another person for the provision of telecommunications service to end-user customers, so long as city first obtains written permission of such other person for permit holder to provide the information to the city. Any other provision of this chapter notwithstanding, however, a telecommunications service provider shall not be liable for underpayment of line fees resulting from the permit holder's reliance upon the written information provided by any person that uses permit holder's service or facilities for the provision of telecommunications service to end-user customers.

Section 38-202. - Construction and maintenance of facilities.

- (a) *Construction requirements.* Except where otherwise provided by state law, a provider shall construct and maintain facilities in accordance with the design manual to ensure facilities do not:
- i. Obstruct, impede, or hinder the usual travel or public safety on a public right-of-way;

- ii. Obstruct the legal use of a public right-of-way by other utility providers;
 - iii. Violate nondiscriminatory applicable codes;
 - iv. Violate or conflict with the city's publicly disclosed public right-of-way design specifications; or
 - v. Violate the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).
- (b) *Design Manual; Separate agreements.* Facilities to which this chapter applies must conform to the specifications required by the design manual. If the city desires to attach or place electric light or power wires, communications facilities or other similar systems or facilities in or on the permit holder's facilities, then a further separate, noncontingent agreement with the permit holder shall be required. Nothing contained in this chapter shall obligate the permit holder to exercise or restrict the permit holder from exercising its right to enter voluntarily into pole attachment, pole usage, joint ownership or other wire space or facilities agreements with any person authorized to operate as a public utility or a wireless utility or authorized to offer cable service within the city.
- (c) *Requests for temporary moves.* Upon request, the permit holder shall remove or raise or lower its aerial wires, fiber or cables temporarily to permit the moving of houses or other bulky structures. The expense of such temporary rearrangements shall be paid by the party or parties requesting them, and the permit holder may require payment in advance. The permit holder shall be given not less than forty-eight (48) hours advance notice to arrange for such temporary rearrangements.
- (d) *Tree trimming.* The permit holder, its contractors and agents have the right, permission and license to trim trees upon and overhanging the rights-of-way to prevent trees from coming in contact with the permit holder's facilities and transmission media. When directed by the city, tree trimming shall be done under the supervision and direction of the city or under the supervision of the city's delegated representative.

Section 38-203. - Administration.

- (a) *Reasonable inquiries.* The city may, at any time, make reasonable inquiries pertaining to the terms, conditions, rights and obligations of this chapter, and the permit holder shall respond to such inquiries on a timely basis.
- (b) *FCC / PUC documents.* Copies of petitions, applications, and reports submitted by the permit holder to the Federal Communications Commission or the Public Utility Commission of Texas shall be provided to the city upon specific request.
- (c) *Consolidated permit application.* A network provider that wants to install or collocate multiple network nodes inside the limits of the city is entitled to

file a consolidated permit application with the city for not more than 30 network nodes.

(d) *Documents required for application.* The provider shall provide the following information in its permit applications:

- i. The name and address of the person to whom notices are to be sent, a 24-hour per day contact number for the applicant in case of emergency;
- ii. Location map that includes all other structures within 300 feet of the proposed location;
- iii. Applicable construction and engineering drawings and information to confirm that the applicant will comply with the city's design manual and applicable codes;
- iv. A certificate that the network node(s) complies with applicable regulations of the Federal Communications Commission;
- v. Certification that the proposed network node(s) will be placed into active commercial service by or for the network provider not later than the 60th day after the date of construction and final testing of each network node is completed;
- vi. A certificate of insurance that provides that the provider and its contractor has at least \$1,000,000.00 in general liability coverage;
- vii. An industry standard pole load analysis certified by a licensed engineer in the State of Texas;
- viii. Geotechnical survey for any proposed new pole;
- ix. Specific location information, including geographic positioning system coordinates;
- x. A complete application and supporting documents for special use permit or other land use approval where required by the design manual;
- xi. Proof of payment of the construction permit fee and prorated rights-of-way fee for the remaining portion of the current calendar year; and
- xii. Any additional information reasonably related to the provider's use of the public rights-of-way to ensure compliance with the design manual and this chapter.

(e) *Determination of Application Completeness.* The city shall determine whether the permit application is complete and notify the applicant of that determination:

- i. *For Network Nodes and Note Support Poles:* no later than 30 days after the date the city receives the permit application.
- ii. *For a Transport Facility:* no later than 10 days after the date the city receives the permit application.

(f) *Approval or Denial of Application.* The city shall approve or deny a completed application after the date it is submitted to the city:

- i. *For Network Nodes:* No later than 60 days after the date the City Manager receives the complete application.
- ii. *For Network Support Poles:* No later than 150 days after the date the city receives the complete application.

- iii. *For Transport Facilities:* No later than 21 days after the city receives the complete application.
- (g) *Basis for Denial of Application.* If an application is denied by the city, it shall document the basis for the denial, including the specific applicable city code provisions or other city rules, regulations, or other law on which the denial is based. The documentation for the denial must be sent by electronic mail to the applicant on or before the date that the City Manager denies the application.
- (h) *Resubmission of Denied Application.* The permit holder may cure the deficiencies identified in the denial application.
 - i. The permit holder has 30 days from the date the city denies the completed application to cure the deficiencies identified in the denial documentation without paying an additional application fee, other than any fee for actual costs incurred by the city.
 - ii. The city shall approve or deny the revised completed application after a denial not later than the 90th day after the City Manager receives the revised completed application. The city's review shall be limited to the deficiencies cited in the denial documentation.

Section 38-204. - Indemnification.

The permit holder shall indemnify and hold the city harmless from all costs, expenses, and damages to persons or property arising directly or indirectly from the construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of the permit holder's facilities located within the rights-of-way found to be caused solely by the negligence of the permit holder. Expenses shall include any reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and court costs. The city shall give the permit holder prompt written notice of any claim for which the city seeks indemnification. The permit holder shall have the right to investigate, defend and compromise any such claim. This provision is not intended to create a cause of action or liability for the benefit of third parties, but rather this provision is solely for the benefit of the city.

Section 38-205. - Relocation and removal of facilities.

- (a) *Street widening or straightening.* In accordance with V.T.C.A., Utilities Code § 54.203(c), upon thirty (30) days notice by the city, permit holder shall begin relocation of its facilities within the rights-of-way at its own expense to permit the widening or straightening of streets. The notice by the city shall include a specification of the new location for the permit holder's facilities along the rights-of-way.
- (b) *City's right to relocate.* The city retains the right to move any facilities within the rights-of-way to cure or otherwise address a public health or safety emergency. The city shall cooperate to the extent possible with the permit

holder in such instances to assure continuity of service and to afford to the permit holder the opportunity to make such relocation itself.

- (c) *Expense and timelines for relocation.* Except as otherwise provided in existing state and federal law, upon notice from the city, a network provider shall relocate or adjust network nodes in a public right-of-way in a timely manner and without cost to the municipality managing the public right-of-way.
- (d) *Sidewalks.* Where sidewalks are in existence or required by the city, and except as otherwise provided in existing state and federal law, upon notice from the city, a network provider shall relocate or adjust network nodes in a public right-of-way in a timely manner and without cost to the municipality managing the public right-of-way.

Section 38-206. - Future contingency.

In the event this chapter or any tariff or other provision that authorizes permit holders to recover the fee provided for in this chapter, becomes unlawful or is declared or determined by a judicial or administrative authority exercising its jurisdiction to be excessive, unenforceable, void, or illegal, in whole or in part, then the city and all permit holders shall negotiate a new compensation arrangement that is in compliance with the authority's decision.

Section 38-207. - Conflicts with other requirements.

Where this Chapter conflicts with any other provision of the City Code of Ordinances, this Chapter shall control.”

Section 4. The Design Manual attached as Exhibit A to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

Section 5. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is the intention of the city Council that the invalidity or unconstitutionality of the one or more parts shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission

of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2017.

COUNCILMAN FORD	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A - DESIGN MANUAL

I. Introduction

A. Purpose

A municipality may adopt a design manual for the installation and construction of wireless facilities in the public right-of-way that includes additional installation and construction details that do not conflict with chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code. The following design specifications are required to: (i) prevent obstruction, impediment, or hindrance of the usual travel or public safety on a public right-of-way; (ii) prevent obstruction of the legal use of the public rights-of-way by other utility providers; and (iii) protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

B. Scope

Any person that constructs, modifies, maintains, operates, relocates, or removes network nodes, supporting equipment for network nodes, node support poles, transport facilities, or ground equipment within the rights-of-way shall conform to the following design specifications. The City Manager shall deny any permit application that does not strictly conform to the following design specifications.

C. Application of requirements

Permit holders shall comply with a design manual, if any, in place on the date a permit application is submitted in relation to work for which the city approved the permit application.

D. Definitions

Terms defined in Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas shall have those same meanings when used in this Design Manual.

II. Design Requirements for all rights-of-way

A. Pole stability requirements

Nodes, equipment cabinets, and poles shall be constructed based on an industry standard pole load analysis completed and submitted to the city indicating that the service pole or network support pole to which the network node is to be attached will safely support all proposed and existing equipment. Poles shall be constructed with foundations based on a geotechnical survey completed and submitted to the city indicating that the pole foundation or anchoring mechanism is 1) sufficient for the type of soil in the proposed location, and 2) sufficient to withstand typical area wind loads as identified by the adopted construction codes of the city.

B. Limit on number of network nodes per pole.

The number of nodes allowed per pole may be designated by the city engineer based on the pole load analysis.

C. Minimum placement height

Network node equipment placed on new and existing poles shall be placed more than eight (8) feet above ground level. If a network node or other equipment is projecting toward the street,

for the safety and protection of the public and vehicular traffic, the attachment shall be installed no less than sixteen (16) feet above the ground.

D. Equipment size limitations

(1) *Collocated antenna.* Each antenna that does not have exposed elements and is attached to an existing structure or pole:

- i. must be located inside an enclosure of not more than six cubic feet in volume;
- ii. may not exceed a height of three feet above the existing structure or pole; and
- iii. may not protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole by more than two feet.

(2) *Exposed antenna.* If an antenna has exposed elements and is attached to an existing structure or pole, the antenna and all of the antenna's exposed elements:

- i. must fit within an imaginary enclosure of not more than six cubic feet;
- ii. may not exceed a height of three feet above the existing structure or pole; and
- iii. may not protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole by more than two feet.

(3) *Cumulative size limit.* The cumulative size of other wireless equipment associated with the network node attached to an existing structure or pole may not:

- i. be more than 28 cubic feet in volume; or
- ii. protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole by more than two feet.

(4) *Ground equipment.* Ground-based enclosures, separate from the pole, may not be higher than three feet six inches from grade, wider than three feet six inches, or deeper than three feet six inches; and Pole-mounted enclosures may not be taller than five feet.

(5) *Exceptions to size limits.* The following types of associated ancillary equipment are not included in the calculation of equipment volume above:

- i. electric meters;
- ii. concealment elements;
- iii. wireless demarcation boxes;
- iv. grounding equipment;
- v. power transfer switches;
- vi. cut-off switches; and
- vii. vertical cable runs for the connection of power and other services.

(6) *Protrusion limit.* Nodes and support equipment attached to poles may not protrude from the outer edge of the node support pole by more than two feet.

E. Compliance with National Electrical Code

Facilities must be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code, subject to applicable codes, and any utility pole owner's construction standards.

F. New node support pole locations and construction requirements

New node support poles shall be constructed with break away bases and located as close as possible to the outside edge of the right-of-way. New node support poles shall be spaced apart from existing utility poles or node support poles at the same as the spacing between utility poles in the immediate proximity, but no less than 300 feet from a utility pole or another node support pole. New node support poles may not be located within two (2) feet of sidewalks, marked or otherwise designated bicycle paths, streets, or highways. New node support poles may not be located within five (5) feet of driveways.

G. Installations near intersections

A provider shall not install network nodes, node support poles, and ground equipment within 150 feet of any intersection, as measured from the closest outside corner of the two intersecting streets. This includes the installation of new facilities or attachment to existing poles.

H. Installation near schools

For the safety of pedestrians, particularly small children, and to allow full line of sights near school property, a provider shall not install ground equipment or new node support poles within a right-of-way inside the boundary line of school property or within 250 feet of the boundary line of school property.

I. Installation of transport facilities

Transport facilities shall be located underground, except where the City Engineer identifies based on the permit application that existing utility or other facilities prevent the safe and installation of transport facilities underground. Where transport facilities are required to be installed aboveground, those facilities shall be attached to existing poles and wrapped to existing lines where possible. New poles installed to support aboveground transport facilities shall comply with all location and construction requirements for new node support poles.

J. Installations in utility easements

Facilities may be installed in utility easements where i) the installation will not interfere with existing or planned utilities, and ii) the underlying property owner grants written authorization, except where installation of a collocated network node does not require installation of any ground equipment.

K. Equipment cabinet and pole height limitation

Unless specifically approved by City Council upon application, a provider shall ensure that each new, modified, or replacement pole installed in a public right-of-way does not exceed the lesser of:

- i. 10 feet in height above the tallest existing utility pole located within 500 linear feet of the new pole in the same public right-of-way; or
- ii. 55 feet above ground level.

Unless specifically approved by City Council upon application, A network provider shall ensure that the vertical height of an equipment cabinet installed as part of a network node does not exceed:

- i. 10 feet in height above the tallest existing utility pole located within 500 linear feet of the new pole in the same public right-of-way; or
- ii. 55 feet above ground level.

L. Electrical supply

Providers shall be responsible for obtaining any required electrical power service to the facilities. The city shall not be liable to the provider for any stoppages or shortages of electrical power furnished to the facilities, including without limitation, stoppages or shortages caused by any act, omission, or requirement of the public utility serving the structure or the act or omission of any other tenant or provider of the structure. Providers shall not allow or install generators or back-up generators in the rights-of-way.

III. Designated areas

Facilities are not required to obtain special use permits or other land use approvals for location in city rights-of-way, except as specified in this section. In addition to the requirements of Section II of this design manual, the following requirements shall apply to network nodes, node support poles and ground equipment to be located in designated areas as described by this Section. A conditional use permit or other land use approval is in addition to any other permit required by city code.

A. Historic Areas / Design Areas with decorative poles

A provider must obtain advance written consent from the city council before installing facilities in an area of the city that has been designated as a historic area or as a design area with decorative poles. The Old Town & Mixed Use District as defined in the city's zoning regulations is hereby designated a historic area for purposes of this Chapter and Design Manual. The city may designate new historic areas and design areas at a future date.

B. Underground requirement areas

In the event a provider submits an application in compliance with all undergrounding requirements, including city ordinances – specifically, without limitation, Section 40-76 of the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances, zoning regulations, state law, private deed restrictions, and other public or private restrictions, no special use permit or other land use approval is required, unless the installations are within other designated areas. All other requirements of the City's ordinances and building regulations shall apply.

C. Parks / residential areas

A provider may not install a new node support pole in a public right-of-way without city council's written consent if the public right-of way is in a municipal park or is adjacent to a street or thoroughfare that is:

- i. Not more than 50 feet wide; and
- ii. Adjacent to single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions.

D. Designation of areas under this section

Design areas with decorative poles, historic areas, underground requirement areas, parks, and residential areas adjacent to streets not more than 50 feet wide are designated herein. A provider's facilities in a particular location shall be subject to the area designations in place at the time of a permit application for those particular facilities. Any area where all poles within 1000 feet of a proposed location are of a similar design with no additional permanent appurtenances attached are designated by this section as design areas with decorative poles.

E. Land Use Approval process

The following shall constitute the process for obtaining advance written consent of city council for installation of any facilities required to obtain approval by this section.

(1) *Application.* The provider shall submit an application for special use permit, in addition to any other permits required for construction of facilities and use of the public rights-of-way. This permit application shall include documentation for the following:

- i. plans or design specifications compliant with specific design criteria for an area;
- ii. a special use permit fee, provided the total fees paid by the provider for a facility does not exceed the maximum allowed construction permit fee in chapter 26 of the city code;
- iii. the locations of all other buildings, structures, facilities and poles located within 1000 feet of the proposed location; and
- iv. at least one photo of the nearest pole to the proposed location.

(2) *Processing.* The provider's application for special use permit shall be processed for review by the City Council using the city's standard notice procedures, administrative processes, and scheduling procedures for applications.

(3) *Evaluation criteria.* Special Use Permit applications for facilities shall be evaluated using only the following criteria:

- i. alternative locations available within 1000 feet for the specific type of facility being requested;
- ii. concealment measures proposed for minimizing the impact of the proposed facilities on surrounding land uses; and
- iii. conditions to the permit requested by landowners within 200 feet of the proposed location.

Note: Special use permits where the proposed plans for facilities meet the design criteria for a proposed location should be granted for that location or an alternate location within 1000 feet, as determined by the City Council.

IV. Design requirements in underground areas

All facilities must be installed underground, or obtain city approval in accordance with section III E. of this manual to install above ground facilities, in designated underground areas, including areas where utilities are required to be installed underground by city ordinance, zoning regulations, state law, private deed restrictions and other public or private restrictions that prohibit installing aboveground utilities or structures in a public right-of-way without first obtaining a special use permit from City Council as provided herein.. Areas may be designated from time to time by the city as underground areas in accordance with filed plats, and or conversions of overhead to underground areas, as may be allowed by law.

V. Design requirements in historic and design areas

A. Concealment measures required

As a condition for approval of facilities in design areas with decorative poles or in a historic area, the city shall require concealment measures for any above ground facilities. Any request for installations in designated areas must be accompanied with proposed concealment measures that are similar to an existing structure that is 1) within the area, 2) within 1000 feet of the proposed location, and 3) is not a nonconforming structure. Facilities shall comply with and observe all city, state, and federal historic preservation laws and requirements.

B. Concealment shall comply with other city code requirements

Concealment measures shall comply with other city code requirements, including zoning requirements, where applicable. Colors in designated areas must be approved by the City Manager from a palette of approved colors for that area. Unless otherwise provided, all colors shall be earth tones or shall match the background of any structure the facilities are located upon and all efforts shall be made for the colors to be inconspicuous.

C. Distance required from Historic Landmark

A provider is prohibited from installing facilities within 300 feet of a historic site or structure or historic landmark recognized by the city, state or federal government (including but not limited to Section 442.001(3) of the Texas Government Code and 16 U.S.C. §470) as of the date of submission of the permit.

VI. Design requirements in parks and residential areas

A. New node support poles

(1) *Special use permit required.* A network provider may not install a new node support pole in a public right-of-way without the city's written consent obtained in accordance with section III E. of this manual if the public right-of-way is in a park or is adjacent to a street or thoroughfare that is:

- i. not more than 50 feet wide; and
- ii. adjacent to single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions.

(2) *Deed restrictions.* In addition, a network provider installing a network node or node support pole shall comply with private deed restrictions and other private restrictions in the area that apply to those facilities.

B. Ground equipment near parks

For the safety of park patrons, particularly small children, and to allow full line of sights near park property, a provider shall not install ground equipment in rights-of-way that are within a park or within 250 feet of the boundary line of a park.

VII. Administrative hearing

Should a provider desire to deviate from any of the standards set forth in this design manual, or to appeal an interpretation by city staff of the city regulations applicable to facilities located in the rights-of-way, the provider may request an administrative hearing before a board of appeals. The City Council shall act as the board of appeals for a request for variance or appeal of administrative decision.

VIII. Unauthorized and improperly located facilities

If any facilities are installed in a location that has not obtained a permit, that impedes pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or that obstructs the legal use of a public right-of-way by other utility providers, then the provider shall promptly remove the facilities. After 30 days' advance written notice to remove unauthorized or improperly located facilities, facilities that remain noncompliant may be removed and disposed of by the city and costs associated with the disposal shall be the responsibility of the provider.

Sample Permit Application

Legal Name of Applicant: _____

Address of applicant: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____ Email: _____

Emergency Contact name and phone number (must be available at all times):

Type of facility: (select all that apply)

☐ Network node ☐ Antenna tower ☐ Macro tower ☐ Transport facility

☐ Node support pole ☐ Other _____

Work to be completed: ☐ Installation ☐ modification ☐
replacement

Location: (include street, cross street and distance/direction from each street or other landmark)

GPS coordinates: _____

Check all that apply to location:

☐ Highway right-of-way ☐ Historic area ☐ Design area ☐ park

☐ Underground area ☐ Residential area ☐ school

I certify that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge. I acknowledge, on behalf of the applicant, that I am an authorized agent of the applicant and that if the above information is found to be incorrect, the applicant shall be required to modify its facilities to comply with any additional requirements of a location. The applicant shall bear all expense and liability for these modifications.

Name (printed): _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: ____/____/____

Wireless Facilities Regulation in 2017 – the Nutshell Version

SB 1004 establishes Chapter, 284, of the Texas Local Government Code. It limits the authority of a city to regulate wireless facilities installed in city right-of-way. It also sets maximum right-of-way rental fees, permit fees, and time limits for processing permit applications.

Four kinds of wireless facilities are covered by Chapter 284:

- 1) network nodes – small cans about 6 cubic feet in volume, attached to a pole and sticking out about 2 feet from the pole, usually placed between 8 and 55 feet high on the pole;
- 2) node support poles – nodes can be attached to existing poles (e.g., centerpoint poles, traffic signals, traffic signs, street signs, light poles) or the provider can add a new pole to hold up the network node;
- 3) transport facilities – lines that provide a signal to the network nodes and can be constructed aboveground similar to power lines, or below ground like cable lines; and
- 4) ground equipment – small boxes that support the network node, usually metal or concrete, about 3½ feet high, usually including an electric meter and placed about 3-10 feet from the node support pole.

Chapter 284 limits city authority over wireless facilities in the following ways:

- The city's general regulations of wireless facilities in rights-of-way must be designed to protect the public health and safety or to prevent interference with existing utilities. (They cannot be based only on aesthetic concerns).
- The city cannot require zoning or other land use approvals (e.g., special use permits) except in designated areas.
- Designated areas are:
 - 1) undergrounding areas – area where utilities are required to be underground and above ground structures are not allowed without obtaining a special use permit or similar land use approval;
 - 2) historic areas – whether a zoning district or area otherwise designated by city code;
 - 3) design areas with decorative poles – zoning district or area with decorative poles that do not have permanent signs, decorations, etc. attached to them, or areas where decorative poles are required moving forward (decorative pole is anything that is not the standard wooden pole), can include HOA or planned development areas that have decorative poles; and

Wireless Facilities Regulation in 2017 – the Nutshell Version

- 4) parks & residential areas next to streets less than 50 feet in width – many areas will meet this criteria, including areas zoned for residential development that are not yet developed (note: in this area you can require land use approval for new poles, but not for any other types of facilities).
- Chapter 284 allows a city to adopt a design manual, but the design specifications must be objective, nondiscriminatory, and adopted prior to a permit application for wireless facilities. Design specifications for regular rights-of-way should be based on a health and safety concerns. Design criteria for designated areas may include aesthetic concerns, but are most defensible when they are design criteria applied to any structures placed in the right-of-way in that area.
- Chapter 284 does not allow a city to prohibit wireless facilities completely from any area of the city!

Action Plan:

- Review city's existing right-of-way management ordinance, if any;
- Create a color coded map identifying undergrounding areas, historic areas, design areas with decorative poles, parks, and residential areas next to streets less than 50 feet in width;
- Determine whether transport facilities are better aboveground or below, based on where your city puts its sewer, water, wastewater, power lines, and cable/telephone lines;
- Identify the preferred poles or locations within the right-of-way to allow nodes or new poles;
- Determine a fee schedule based on the estimated costs to the city of processing permit applications and the city's preferred vs. worst locations for wireless facilities (make sure the fees to not exceed the statutory maximum).
- Prior to September 1st, adopt an ordinance to regulate new wireless facilities going into your right-of-way;
- Adopt a design manual (update the manual later as needed);
- Clarify the city's internal process for reviewing and processing permit applications in the time limits created by Chapter 284 (10 days for transport facilities, 30 days for everything else); and
- Update the city's right-of-way permit application to account for wireless facilities (do not create a separate application for wireless facilities if at all possible).

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to Implementing Commercial Alleyway Improvements within the Old Town Area of Tomball

Background:

In 2009, City Council adopted the Livable Centers/Downtown Plan. Recommendations for the commercial alleyways, per the adopted plan, include resurfacing the pavement, adding decorative lighting, providing enclosures for trash receptacles, adding signage for businesses, encouraging rear-entry for customers and deliveries, providing green spaces and relocating all overhead utilities underground.

The purpose of this agenda item is to receive feedback from City Council as to whether any alley improvements should be contemplated at this time.

Origination:

City Management

Recommendation:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

Craig T. Meyers, Community Development Director

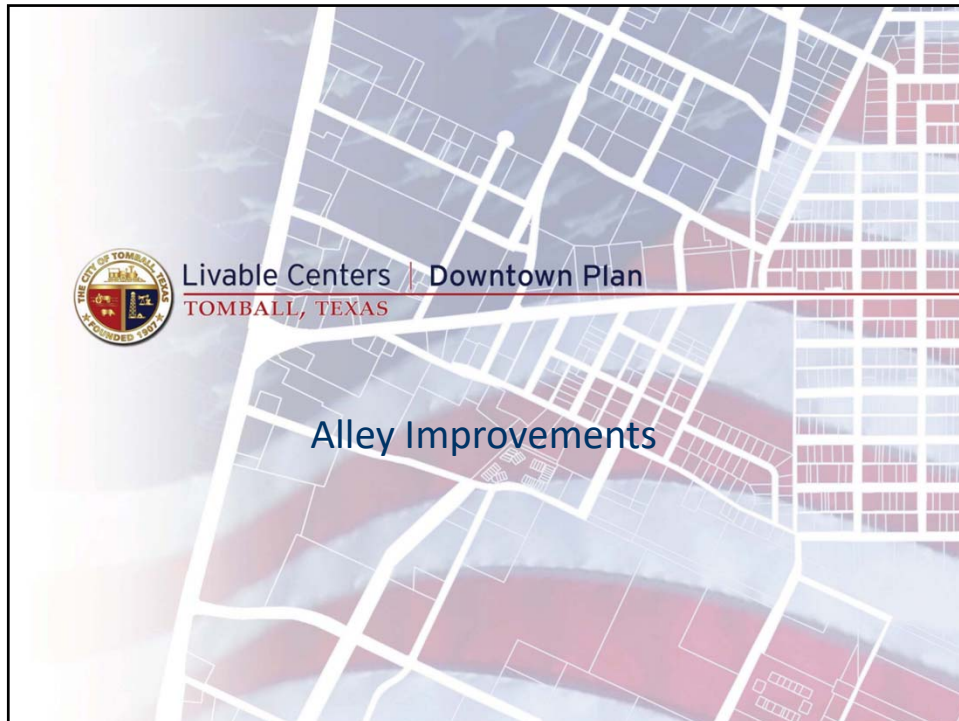
ACTION TAKEN

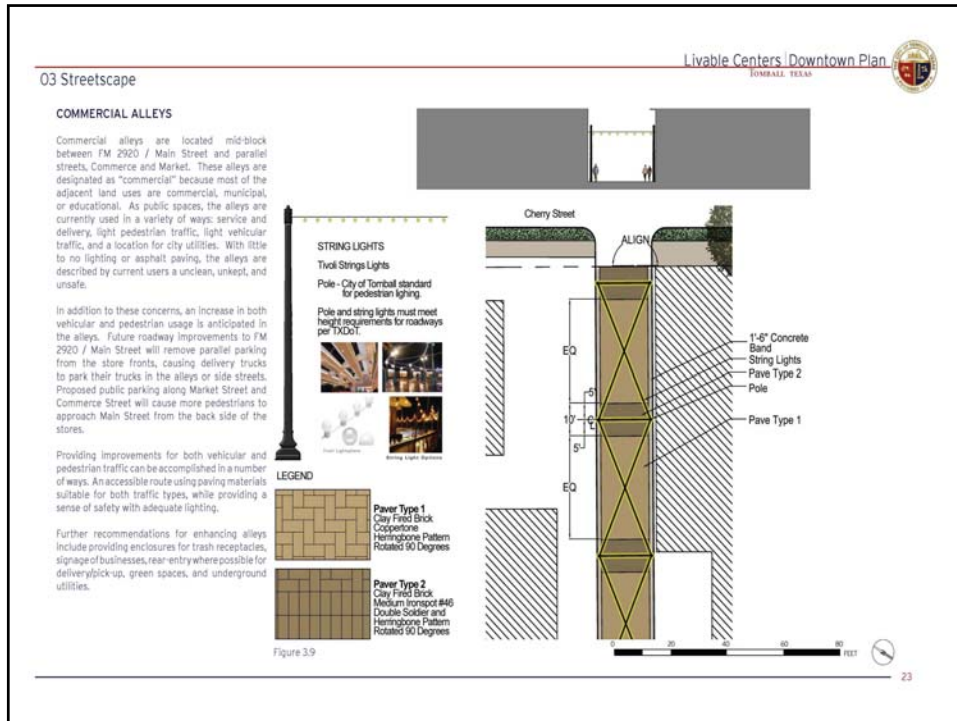
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other
---	---	--------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Old Town Area Alleys

CenterPoint Energy Email







Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Commerce Street and Houston Street
Oak Street to Pine Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Commerce Street and Houston Street
Oak Street to Cherry Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Commerce Street and Houston Street
Cherry Street to Walnut Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Commerce Street and Houston Street
Elm Street to Walnut Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Commerce Street
Pine Street to Oak Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Commerce Street
Cherry Street to Oak Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Commerce Street
Walnut Street to Cherry Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Commerce Street
Elm Street to Walnut Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL TEXAS

Between Main Street and Market Street
Pine Street to Oak Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL TEXAS

Between Main Street and Market Street
Oak Street to Cherry Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Market Street
Cherry Street to Walnut Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Main Street and Market Street
Walnut Street to Elm Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Market Street and Fannin Street
Pine Street to Oak Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Market Street and Fannin Street
Oak Street to Cherry Street





Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Market Street and Fannin Street
Walnut Street to Cherry Street



Livable Centers | Downtown Plan

TOMBALL, TEXAS

Between Market Street and Fannin Street
Walnut Street to Tomball Depot



From: Whited, Charles W. [<mailto:charles.whited@centerpointenergy.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 2:12 PM
To: George Shackelford
Subject: Removing facilities from Alleyways

George:

Reference is made to our conversation concerning removing existing overhead facilities and placing them underground within some of the alleyways in Tomball. There are several items which need to be taken in consideration in order for this to happen.

- 1: This work will be at the expense of the City of Tomball. Our standard construction is overhead and any request to change this to underground is at the customer's expense.
- 2: Since we are dealing with voltages exceeding 12,000 volts, the City would have to construct concrete encased duct lines and manholes to our specifications but at the City's cost.
- 3: In order to install the underground duct line, the City may be required to relocate some of the existing underground utilities in the alleyways.
- 4: In order to provide service to the existing buildings, CenterPoint Energy would have to install at grade transformers and switch gear. Some of this equipment is the size of a car and there could be issues with blocking the alleyways.
- 5: Right now every building receiving service from the existing overhead facilities is wired out for overhead service. If the lines are placed underground, every one of those buildings will have to be re-wired by an electrical contractor for underground service.
- 6: There is the potential that additional easements may be required. These easements may be from the City of Tomball and some may be required from private landowners.
- 7: There will be multiple power outages effecting the customers while this work is being done.
- 8: If there are any street lights within the alleyways, they will have to be changed out for underground feeds.
- 9: If there are communication cables on the poles, the City would also have to contact these companies about relocating their facilities. I am sure there will be charges for this work.

Please call me if you need to discuss this in further detail.

Charles Whited
Service Area Manager
Katy/Cypress Service Areas
CenterPoint Energy
832-773-6013

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 21, 2017

Topic:

Executive Session: The City Council will meet in Executive Session as Authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551, Government Code, the Texas Open Meetings Act, for the Following Purpose:

- Sec. 551.071 - Private Consultation with Attorney in Closed Meeting Regarding a Matter of Potential Litigation that the Duty of the Attorney Requires be Held in Closed Session.

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

ACTION TAKEN		
Approval ☐ Yes ☐ No	Readings Passed ☐ 1 st ☐ 2 nd	Other